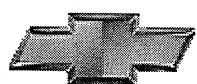
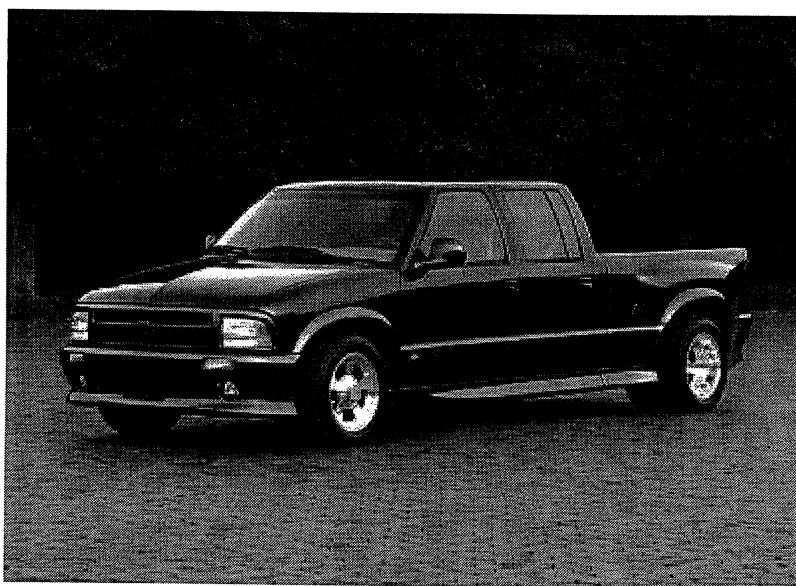


# **Chevrolet**



## **S-10**



## **2003**



# Table of Contents

Product Information .....	1
2003 Chevy S-10 Pickup Offers An Array Of Versatile, Affordable Compact Pickups.....	1
Versatility and Choice.....	1
Powertrain Choices .....	1
Well-Equipped .....	1
New For 2003.....	2
Model Lineup.....	2
Specifications.....	3
Overview .....	3
Engines .....	3
Transmissions .....	4
Chassis/Suspension .....	4
Brakes .....	4
Wheels/Tires .....	4
Dimensions .....	5
Exterior .....	5
Cargo Box .....	5
Interior .....	5
Capacities .....	5
Vehicle Identification.....	6
Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).....	6
VIN Derivative .....	7
Label Certification w/o RPO Z49.....	8
Label Certification w/o RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle .....	9
Label Certification with RPO Z49.....	10
Label Certification with RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle .....	11
Service Parts Identification Label (SPID).....	13
Tire Placard.....	14
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L .....	15
Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 2.2L .....	18
Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location .....	19
Manual Transmission .....	19
4L60-E Transmission ID Location .....	20
Engine and Transmission Usage.....	21
Transfer Case Identification .....	22
Axle Identification – Front .....	23
Axle Identification – Rear .....	24
Labeling - Anti-Theft.....	25
Notice .....	25
RPO Code List .....	26
Technical Information .....	30
Maintenance and Lubrication.....	30
Capacities - Approximate Fluid .....	30
Axles .....	30
Engine Cooling System .....	30
Engine Crankcase .....	30
Fuel Tank.....	30
Transmission .....	30
Power Steering Capacity .....	30
Transfer Case.....	30
Maintenance Items .....	31
Automatic Transmission Filter Kit .....	31
Air Cleaner.....	31
Engine Oil Filter .....	31

PCV Valve .....	31
Spark Plugs .....	31
Fuel Filter .....	31
Windshield Wiper Blades .....	31
Backglass Wiper Blade .....	31
Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations .....	31
Descriptions and Operations .....	33
Power Steering System .....	33
Steering Linkage Description and Operation .....	33
Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation .....	34
Vehicle Steering .....	34
Vehicle Security .....	34
Driver Convenience .....	34
Driver Safety .....	34
Suspension Description and Operation .....	35
Front Suspension .....	35
Coil Spring .....	35
Torsion Bar .....	35
Rear Suspension .....	36
Automatic Level Control General Description .....	36
Loading The Vehicle .....	36
Unloading The Vehicle .....	37
Head Relief Function .....	37
Air Replenishment Cycle (ARC) .....	37
Inflator .....	37
Wheels and Tires .....	38
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	38
General Description .....	38
Tread Wear Indicators Description .....	38
Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description .....	38
Tire Inflation Description .....	39
P-Metric Sized Tires Description .....	40
Driveline System Description and Operation .....	41
Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft .....	41
Front Propeller Shaft Description .....	41
One Piece Propeller Shaft Description .....	41
Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description .....	41
Propeller Shaft Phasing Description .....	41
Universal Joint Description .....	41
Center Bearing Description .....	41
Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation .....	41
Front Drive Axle Description and Operation .....	42
Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation .....	42
Locking Differential Description and Operation .....	43
Transfer Case Description – NVG233 (NP1) .....	43
Front Axle Indicator Switch .....	44
Transfer Case Encoder .....	44
Transfer Case Encoder Motor .....	44
Transfer Case Shift Control Module .....	44
Transfer Case Description – NVG236/246 (NP8) .....	45
Transfer Case Shift Control Module .....	45
Transfer Case Encoder Motor .....	46
Transfer Case Encoder .....	46
Transfer Case Motor Lock .....	46
Transfer Case Speed Sensors .....	46
SERVICE 4WD Indicator .....	47



Braking System Description and Operation .....	47
Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation .....	47
System Component Description.....	47
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir.....	47
Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder .....	47
Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System .....	47
Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses .....	47
Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components .....	47
System Operation.....	47
Brake Assist System Description and Operation .....	47
System Component Description.....	47
Brake Pedal .....	47
Brake Pedal Pushrod.....	47
Vacuum Brake Booster.....	47
Vacuum Source .....	48
Vacuum Source Delivery System .....	48
System Operation.....	48
Disc Brake System Description and Operation.....	48
System Component Description.....	48
Disc Brake Pads .....	48
Disc Brake Rotors.....	48
Disc Brake Pad Hardware .....	48
Disc Brake Caliper Hardware .....	48
System Operation.....	48
Drum Brake System Description and Operation.....	48
System Component Description.....	48
Drum Brake Shoes .....	48
Brake Drums.....	49
Drum Brake Hardware .....	49
Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware .....	49
System Operation.....	49
Park Brake System Description and Operation .....	49
System Component Description.....	49
Park Brake Lever Assembly .....	49
Park Brake Cables.....	49
Park Brake Cable Equalizer .....	49
Park Brake Apply Lever.....	49
Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster .....	49
Park Brake Shoe (Rear Disc, Drum-In-Hat System) .....	49
System Operation.....	50
ABS Description and Operation.....	50
Antilock Brake System .....	50
Engine Description and Operation.....	51
Engine Mechanical 2.2L.....	51
Mechanical Specifications .....	51
General Data .....	51
Cylinder Bore .....	51
Piston.....	51
Piston Ring Compression .....	51
Piston Ring Oil .....	51
Piston Pin.....	51
Oil Pump.....	51
Crankshaft .....	52
Camshaft .....	52
Valve System.....	52
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	53

Engine Component Description .....	54
Engine Block.....	54
Cylinder Head .....	54
Crankshaft .....	54
Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies .....	54
Camshaft .....	55
Valve Train.....	55
Intake Manifold and Fuel Rail .....	55
Exhaust Manifold .....	55
Drive Belt System Description.....	55
Lubrication.....	56
Engine Mechanical – 4.3L.....	57
General Specifications .....	57
General .....	57
Balance Shaft .....	57
Block .....	57
Camshaft .....	57
Connecting Rod .....	57
Crankshaft .....	57
Exhaust Manifold .....	58
Intake Manifold .....	58
Lubrication System .....	58
Piston Rings.....	58
Pistons and Pins .....	58
Valve System.....	59
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	59
Engine Component Description 4.3L .....	62
Balance Shaft .....	62
Camshaft .....	62
Crankshaft .....	62
Cylinder Heads .....	62
Engine Block.....	62
Exhaust Manifolds .....	62
Intake Manifold .....	62
Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies .....	63
Valve Train.....	63
Engine Cooling .....	64
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	64
Cooling System Description and Operation.....	64
Coolant Heater .....	64
Cooling System .....	64
Cooling Cycle .....	64
Coolant .....	65
Radiator.....	65
Pressure Cap .....	65
Coolant Recovery System.....	65
Air Baffles and Seals .....	66
Water Pump .....	66
Thermostat .....	66
Engine Oil Cooler .....	66
Transmission Oil Cooler .....	67
Engine Electrical .....	67
Fastener Tightening Specifications.....	67
Battery Usage .....	68
Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage .....	68
Starter Motor Usage.....	68

Generator Usage .....	68
Battery Description and Operation .....	69
Reserve Capacity .....	70
Cold Cranking Amperage .....	70
Circuit Description .....	70
Starting System Description and Operation .....	70
Charging System Description and Operation .....	71
Generator .....	71
Regulator .....	71
Circuit Description .....	71
Engine Controls .....	72
Engine Controls – 4.3L .....	72
Ignition System Specifications .....	72
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	72
Fuel System Specifications .....	73
Exhaust System .....	74
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	74
Exhaust System Description .....	74
Resonator .....	74
Catalytic Converter .....	74
Muffler .....	75
Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation .....	75
Manual Transmission – NV 1500 .....	75
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	75
Lubrication Specifications .....	75
Description and Operation .....	75
Manual Transmission – NV 3500 .....	77
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	77
Lubrication Specifications .....	77
Description .....	77
Hydraulic Clutch .....	78
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	78
Hydraulic Clutch Description .....	78
4.3L Clutch .....	78
2.2L Clutch .....	78
Clutch Driving Members .....	78
Clutch Driven Members .....	78
Hydraulic Clutch Fluid .....	78
Hydraulic Clutch Operating Members .....	79
Automatic Transmission - 4L60-E .....	80
Fastener Tightening Specifications .....	80
Transmission General Specifications .....	81
Fluid Capacity Specifications .....	81
Transmission Component and System Description .....	82
Adapt Function .....	82
Transmission Adapt Function .....	82
Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description .....	82
Abbreviations and Meanings .....	i
Conversion - English/Metric .....	i
Equivalents - Decimal and Metric .....	ii
Fasteners .....	i
Metric Fasteners .....	i
Fastener Strength Identification .....	i
Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	ii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	ii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	ii

Adhesive Coated Fasteners.....	ii
Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development .....	iii
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iii
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners.....	iii
English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development .....	iv
All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners .....	iv
Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners.....	iv

## **Product Information**

### **2003 Chevy S-10 Pickup Offers An Array Of Versatile, Affordable Compact Pickups**

New cloth interior seating surfaces and new door trim panels for LS trim for 2003 - added to a host of changes introduced mid-year 2002 - give the popular Chevy S-10 Pickup even more comfort and flexibility.

"S-10 Pickup has always been an affordable, reliable and versatile truck that delivers the dependability consumers demand," said Russ Clark, S-10 Pickup marketing director. "It can be tailored to fit the variety of 'on-the-go' lifestyles that so many people have."

### **Versatility and Choice**

The S-10 Pickup offers tremendous versatility with an array of body styles and bed lengths. Available in Regular, Extended and Crew Cab - with seating for five, and four real doors - S-10 has a lineup that will satisfy virtually any compact truck buyer.

In addition to the three body configurations, S-10 Pickup offers the four-wheel-drive ZR2 Wide Stance Sport Performance Package and the Xtreme ZQ8 Sport Suspension Package for those who want extra variety.

The ZR2 package for off-roaders adds available fog lamps to a list of features that includes special ZR2 decals on all equipped 4x4 Extended Cab models, plus extra-wide argent wheel flares, 46mm Bilstein high-pressure gas shocks and 31-inch x 10.5-inch R15 on/off road tires.

The S-10 Xtreme - for those who want to turn heads as they zip down the road - features 270-degree ground effects, a front air dam with foglamps and optional exterior stripes available with all exterior colors. A Flame/Heat decal is also available.

### **Powertrain Choices**

The Vortec 4300 4.3L V6 engine, standard on all 4x4 models and available on 2WD models, delivers 190 horsepower and 250 lb-ft of torque (on 4WD only). A new multi-port fuel-injection system features a central fuel injector that delivers a separate flow of fuel to six individual hybrid injectors for better performance and improved emissions.

The efficient Vortec 2200 2.2L inline four SFI engine is standard on all 2WD models.

The Insta-trac four-wheel-drive system, allowing push-button, on-the-fly four-wheel drive, is standard on all 4x4 models.

With a maximum wheelbase of 122.9 inches and a maximum payload of at least 1,111 pounds (Crew Cab model), the S-10 Pickup also is extremely nimble and maneuverable for city driving or hauling.

### **Well-Equipped**

All S-10 Pickup two-wheel-drive retail models have a comprehensive list of standard equipment that includes a 60/40 bench seat, air conditioning, driver and passenger air bags, antilock brakes, PASSLock theft-deterrent system and daytime running lamps. Extended Cab models offer a standard third door for easier loading and access to the cargo area on the driver's side. The Crew Cab is now available with a ZR5 option that includes black aluminum bed rails, side steps, roof rack, wheel flares and unique aluminum wheels.

Several interior amenities come standard in the S-10 Pickup. Delayed interior lighting keeps the dome lamp lit for 15 seconds or until the ignition is turned on after closing the front doors. The stereo, power windows and other power options remain active for as long as 20 minutes after the ignition is turned off or a door is open, thanks to the retained accessory power feature.

## New For 2003

- New interior cloth trim for seats and door trim panels
- New fuel-injection system for Vortec 4300 4.3L V6
- New Flame/Heat decal for Xtreme (introduced mid-year 2002)
- New Yellow exterior color (introduced mid-year 2002)
- ZR5 Sport Appearance Package on Crew Cab models (introduced mid-year 2002)

## Model Lineup

	Engines		Transmissions		
	Vortec 2200 2.2L L4	Vortec 4300 4.3L V6	5-spd man (MW2)	5-spd man (M50)	4-spd auto (Hydra-Matic 4L60-E)
2WD Regular Cab	S	O	S	-	O
2WD Regular Cab long box	S	O	-	-	S
2WD Extended Cab	S	O	S	-	O
4WD Extended Cab	-	S	-	S	O
4WD Crew Cab	-	S	-	-	S

Standard: S  
 Optional: O  
 Not available: -

## Specifications

Overview		
Models:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Pickup</li> <li>• 2WD Regular Cab Short Box</li> <li>• 2WD Regular Cab Long Box</li> <li>• 2WD Extended Cab Short Box</li> <li>• 4x4 Extended Cab Short Box</li> <li>• 4x4 Crew Cab</li> </ul>	
Body style / driveline:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular Cab (2-3 passengers),</li> <li>• Extended Cab (3-4 passengers),</li> <li>• Crew Cab (5 passengers), front-engine rear-wheel-drive and four-wheel-drive pickup</li> </ul>	
Construction:	welded steel frame, hot-dipped steel, two-sided galvanized steel on strategic panels	
EPA vehicle class:	compact pickup	
Manufacturing location:	Linden, New Jersey and Shreveport, Louisiana	
Key competitors:	S-10 Pickup: Ford Ranger, Dodge Dakota, Toyota Tacoma, Nissan Frontier, Mazda B-Series S-10 Crew Cab 4x4 Pickup: Dodge Dakota Quad Cab, Nissan Frontier Crew Cab, Toyota Tacoma Double Cab, Ford Explorer Sport Trac	
Engines	Vortec 2200 2.2L L4 (L43)	Vortec 4300 4.3L V6 (L35)
Application:	standard with 2WD models	standard with 4WD models; optional with 2WD models
Type:	2.2-liter inline four cylinder	4.3-liter V6
Displacement (cu in / liters):	134 / 2189	262 / 4293
Bore & stroke (in / mm):	3.5 x 3.46 / 89 x 88	4 x 3.48 / 101.6 x 88.39
Block material:	cast iron	cast iron
Cylinder head material:	cast aluminum	cast iron
Valvetrain:	pushrod, OHV, two valves per cylinder	pushrod, OHV, two valves per cylinder
Ignition system:	distributorless, platinum-tipped spark plugs composite	distributor, platinum-tipped spark plugs, low-resistance spark plug wires
Fuel delivery:	sequential fuel injection	sequential fuel injection
Compression ratio:	9.0:1	9.2:1
Horsepower (hp / kw @ rpm):	120 / 89 @ 5000	180 / 134 @ 4400 (2WD) 190 / 142 @ 4400 (4x4)
Torque (lb-ft / Nm @ rpm):	140 / 190 @ 3600	245 / 332 @ 2800 (2WD) 250 / 339 @ 2800 (4x4)
Recommended fuel:	87 octane (85-percent-ethanol capable)	87 octane
Max engine speed (rpm):	6000	5600
Emissions controls:	three-way catalytic converter, exhaust gas recirculation, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system	three-way catalytic converter, exhaust gas recirculation, positive crankcase ventilation, evaporative collection system
Estimated fuel economy (mpg city / hwy / combined):	5-speed manual: 22 / 28 / 24 4-speed automatic: 19 / 25 / 21	5-speed manual: 17 / 22 / 19 4-speed automatic: 16 / 22 / 18

Transmissions			
	MW2	M50	Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
Type:	5-speed manual	5-speed manual	4-speed automatic
Gear ratios (:1):			
First:	3.96	3.49	3.06
Second:	2.37	2.16	1.63
Third:	1.49	1.40	1.00
Fourth:	1.00	1.00	0.70
Fifth:	0.83	0.73	-
Reverse:	3.54	3.55	2.29
Final drive ratio:	3.08	-	4.10:1 (3.73:1 standard with ZR2 wide-stance package)
Chassis/Suspension			
Front:	independent with upper and lower control arms; coil spring 2WD, torsion bar 4WD		
Rear:	two-stage, variable-rate, multileaf rear springs		
Steering type:	variable-ratio, integral power, recirculating ball-type		
Steering ratio:	13:1 (2WD or 4WD at stop)		
Steering wheel turns, lock-to-lock:	2WD: 2.8 4WD: 3.2		
Turning circle, curb-to-curb (ft / m):	Reg. Cab Short Box: 37 / 10.6 Ext. Cab: 41.6 / 12.7		
Brakes			
Type:	2WD: vacuum power, front disc / rear drum, antilock brakes 4WD: vacuum power, 4-wheel disc, antilock brakes		
Rotor diameter x thickness (in / mm):	front: 2WD, 10.05 x 1.03 / 267 x 26 4WD, 10.82 x 1.14 / 275 x 29 rear: 4WD, 11.6 x .787 / 295 x 20		
Drum diameter x width (in / mm):	rear: 2WD, 9.5 x 2 / 255 x 26		
Total swept area (sq in / sq cm):	190.1 / 3115.1		
Drum swept area (sq in / sq cm):	118.5 / 1941.9		
Wheels/Tires			
Wheel size & type:	2WD / 4WD: 15-inch x 7-inch steel; 4WD		
Crew Cab:	15-inch x 7-inch aluminum		
Tires:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• P205/75R15 standard all-season steel-belted radial tires (2WD)</li><li>• P205/75R15 standard all-season steel-belted radial white outline tires (optional on 2WD models)</li><li>• P235/70R15 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (standard on 4x4 models)</li><li>• P235/75R15 on-/off-road steel-belted radial white outline-lettered tires (optional on 4x4 models with Z85 suspension)</li><li>• 31-inch x 10.5-inch R-15 LTC on-/off-road steel-belted radial blackwall tires (ZR2 models only)</li><li>• P235/55R16 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (included with Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and ZQ8 suspension)</li><li>• Full-size spare standard on ZR2-equipped models and available on all others except Xtreme or ZQ8-equipped models</li></ul>		

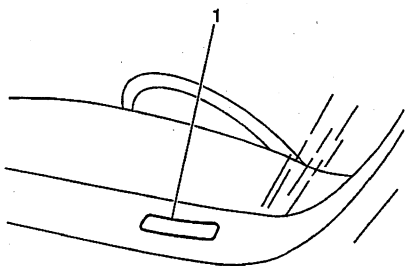


## Dimensions

Exterior	Regular Cab 2WD Long Box	Regular Cab 2WD	Extended Cab 2WD	Extended Cab 4WD	Crew Cab 4WD
Wheelbase (in / mm):	117.9 / 2995	108.3 / 2751	122.9 / 3122	122.9 / 3122	122.9 / 3122
Overall length (in / mm):	206.1 / 5235	190.1 / 4829	204.8 / 5201	204.8 / 5201	204.8 / 5201
Overall width (in / mm):	67.9 / 1725	67.9 / 1725	67.9 / 1725	67.9 / 1725	67.8 / 1723
Overall height (in / mm):	62.9 / 1598	62 / 1575	62.7 / 1593	63.4 / 1610	63.4 / 1610
Track (in / mm):	front: 54.9 / 1394 rear: 54.6 / 1387	front: 54.4 / 1381 rear: 54.6 / 1387	front: 54.5 / 1384 rear: 54.6 / 1387	front: 57.2 / 1453 rear: 55.1 / 1400	front: 57.2 / 1453 rear: 55.1 / 1400
Minimum ground clearance (in / mm):	front: 8.7 / 221 rear: 6.7 / 170	front: 9.1 / 234 rear: 7.2 / 183	front: 9.1 / 234 rear: 7.2 / 183	front: 8.5 / 216 rear: 7.5 / 191	front: 8.5 / 216 rear: 7.5 / 191
Ground to top of load floor (in / mm):	28.1 / 714	25.9 / 656	27.7 / 704	27.2 / 691	27.2 / 691
Step-in height (in / mm):	18.2 / 462	17.3 / 439	17.9 / 455	18.7 / 475	NA
Curb weight (lbs / kg):	3185 / 1446	3042 / 1380	3212 / 1457	3788 / 1718	4039 / 1832
Weight distribution (% front / rear):	57 / 43	57 / 43	57 / 43	61 / 39	59 / 41
Cargo Box	Long Box	Short Box			Crew Cab Box
Cargo volume (cu ft / liters):	NA	39.4 / 1101			30.2 / 855
Length at floor (in / mm):	NA	72.8 / 1849			55.2 / 1402
Width at floor (in / mm):	54.9 / 1394	54.9 / 1394			56.6 / 1438
Width at top (in / mm):	54.9 / 1394	54.9 / 1394			56.6 / 1438
Width between wheelhousings (in / mm):	40.3 / 1024	40.3 / 1024			40.4 / 1026
Tailgate width (in / mm):	54.9 / 1394	54.9 / 1394			56.6 / 1438
Inside height (in / mm):	17.1 / 434	17.1 / 434			17.1 / 434
Interior	Regular Cab		Extended Cab		Crew Cab
Seating capacity:	2 / 3		3 / 4		5
Head room (in / mm):	39.5 / 1003		39.6 / 1006		front: 39.4 / 1002 rear: 38.2 / 970
Leg room (in / mm):	42.4 / 1076		42.4 / 1076		front: 42.7 / 1084 rear: 34.6 / 878
Shoulder room (in / mm):	56.9 / 1443		56.9 / 1443		front: 57.1 / 1450 rear: 57.2 / 1452
Hip room (in / mm):	53.6 / 1361		51.6 / 1311		front: 53.6 / 1361 rear: 53.7 / 1363
Capacities					
	Short Box Regular Cab		Extended Cab		Crew Cab
GVWR, standard (lbs / kg):	2WD: 4200 / 1905		2WD: 4400 / 1996 4WD: 5150 / 2336		4WD: 5150 / 2336
Payload, base (lbs / kg):	2WD: 1157 / 525		2WD: 1188 / 539 4WD: 1362 / 618		4WD: 1111 / 504
Fuel tank (gals / liters):	18 / 68.1		18.3 / 69.3		17.5 / 66.3
	Vortec 2200			Vortec 4300	
Engine oil (qts / liters):	4.5 / 4.3			4.5 / 4.3	
Cooling system (qts / liters):	manual: 11.5 / 10.8 automatic: 11.5 / 10.8			manual: 11.9 / 11.3 automatic: 11.7 / 11.1	
Maximum trailer weight (lbs / kg):					
Regular Cab 2WD:	3100 / 1406			5900 / 2676	
Extended Cab 2WD:	3000 / 1360			5600 / 2540	
Extended Cab 4WD:	-			5500 / 2494	
Crew Cab 4WD:	-			5200 / 2358	
Maximum tongue weight:	10-15 percent of total trailer weight up to 750 lbs (340 kg)				

## Vehicle Identification

### Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)



The vehicle identification number (VIN) plate is the legal identifier of the vehicle. The VIN plate is located on the upper LH corner of the Instrument Panel and can be seen through the windshield from the outside of the vehicle:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	Country of Origin	1,4	U.S. Built
2	Manufacturer	G	General Motors
3	Make	C H K N T	Chevrolet Truck Oldsmobile MPV GMC MPV Chevrolet MPV GMC Truck
4	GVWR/Brake System	C D	4,001-5,000 HYD Brakes 5,001-6,000 HYD Brakes
5	Truck Line/Chassis Type	S T	Sm Conventional Cab—4x2 Sm Conventional Cab—4x4
6	Series	1 6	½ Ton Nominal ½ Ton Luxury
7	Body Type	4 9 8 3	Two Door Cab Two Door Extended Cab Two Door Utility Four Door Utility or Crew Cab
8	Engine Type	4 W	2.2L L4 MFI (LN2) 4.3L V6 CPI (L35)
9	Check Digit	--	Check Digit
10	Model Year	3	2003
11	Plant Location	8 K	Shreveport, LA Linden, NJ
12-17	Plant Sequence Number	--	Plant Sequence Number

## VIN Derivative

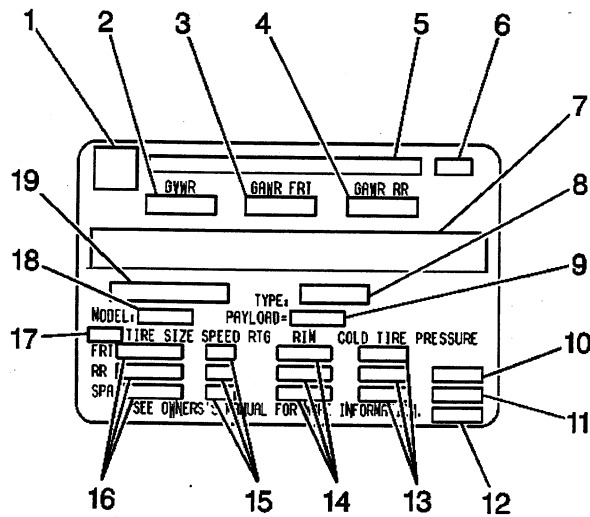
All engines and transmissions are stamped or laser etched with a partial vehicle identification number (VIN), which was derived from the complete VIN. A VIN derivative contains the following nine positions:

Position	Definition	Character	Description
1	GM Division Identifier	C H K N T	Chevrolet Truck Oldsmobile MPV GMC MPV Chevrolet MPV GMC Truck
2	Model Year	3	2003
3	Assembly Plant	K 8	Linden, NJ Shreveport, LA
4-9	Plant Sequence Number	--	Plant Sequence Number

A VIN derivative can be used to determine if a vehicle contains the original engine or transmission, by matching the VIN derivative positions to their accompanying positions in the complete VIN:

VIN Derivative Position	Equivalent VIN Position
1	3
2	10
3	11
4-9	12-17

## Label Certification w/o RPO Z49



- (1) GM Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) Model Designation
- (9) Payload
- (10) DUAL - When Equipped
- (11) Front Axle Reserve - When Equipped
- (12) Total Capacity - When Required
- (13) Tire Pressure
- (14) Rim Size
- (15) Speed Rating - When Required
- (16) Tire Size
- (17) GVW Rating Code
- (18) Engineering Model
- (19) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight (factory weight)
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

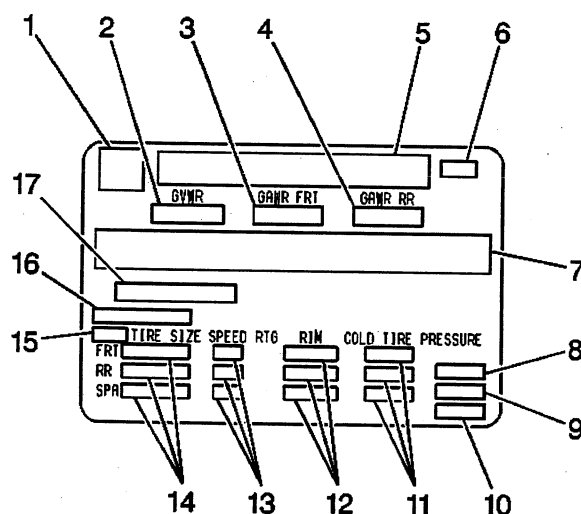
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAWR RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture .

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle (including driver and passengers) and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle's tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

### Label Certification w/o RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date
- (7) Manufacturer's Statement
- (8) DUAL - When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve - When Required
- (10) Total Capacity - When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure - Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size - Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating - When required - Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size - Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) – Front and Rear

## 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

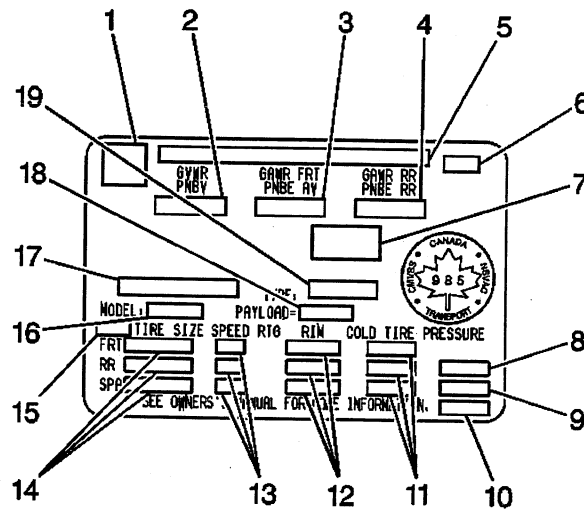
Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAWR RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

### Label Certification with RPO Z49



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Rear
- (5) Name of Manufacturer
- (6) Final Manufacturer's Date
- (7) RFI Statement - Canada Only
- (8) DUAL - When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve - When Equipped
- (10) Total Capacity - When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure
- (12) Rim Size
- (13) Speed Rating - When Required
- (14) Tire Size
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Payload
- (19) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

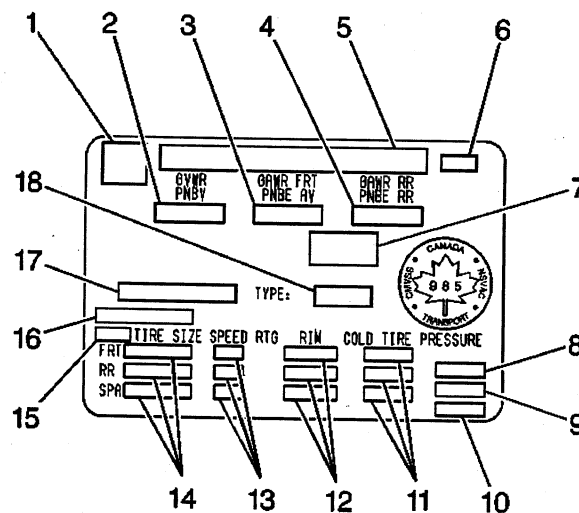
The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAWR RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.

The payload rating defines the vehicle's maximum allowable cargo load. The cargo load includes the driver and the passengers. The payload rating is based on the vehicle's factory installed equipment. Deduct from the payload rating the weight of accessories added to the vehicle after the final date of manufacture .

The vehicle may have a Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR). The Gross Combination Weight Rating refers to the total maximum weight of the loaded tow vehicle including driver and passengers and a loaded trailer.

The vehicle tires must be the proper size and properly inflated for the load the vehicle is carrying.

### Label Certification with RPO Z49 – Incomplete Vehicle



- (1) Logo
- (2) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
- (3) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Front
- (4) Gross Axle Weight Rating - Rear
- (5) Name Of Manufacturer
- (6) Manufacturer's Date

## 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

- (7) RFI Statement - Canada Only
- (8) DUAL - When Equipped
- (9) Front Axle Reserve - When Required
- (10) Total Capacity - When Required
- (11) Tire Pressure - Spare Optional
- (12) Rim Size - Spare Optional
- (13) Speed Rating - When Required - Spare Optional
- (14) Tire Size - Spare Optional
- (15) GVW Rating Code
- (16) Engineering Model
- (17) Vehicle Identification Number
- (18) Model Designation

The vehicle certification label displays the following assessments:

- The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- The Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) -- Front and Rear
- The vehicle's payload rating
- The original equipment tire sizes and the recommended tire pressures

Gross vehicle weight (GVW) is the weight of the vehicle and everything it carries. Include the following items when figuring the GVW:

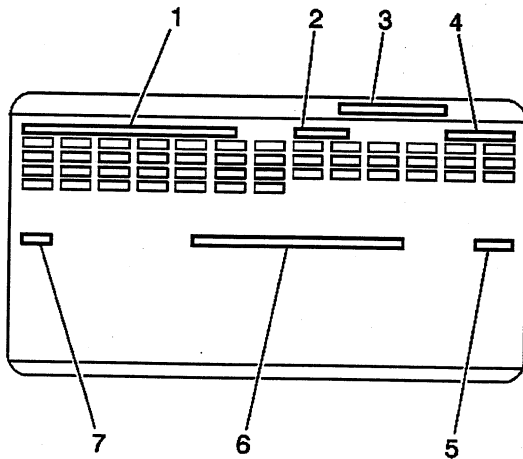
- The base vehicle weight factory weight
- The weight of all vehicle accessories, like the winches or the plows
- The weight of the driver and the passengers
- The weight of the cargo

The gross vehicle weight must not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

The front gross axle weight rating (GAWR FRT) is the weight exerted on the front axle. The rear gross axle weight rating (GAW RR) is the weight exerted on the rear axle. The front and rear gross axle weights must not exceed the front and rear gross axle weight ratings.



## Service Parts Identification Label (SPID)



- (1) Vehicle Identification Number
- (2) Wheel Base
- (3) Part Number Location
- (4) Model Designation
- (5) Order Number
- (6) Exterior Color
- (7) Paint Technology

The service parts identification label is located on the instrument panel storage compartment door in order to help service and parts personnel identify the vehicle's original parts and the vehicle's original options.

## Tire Placard

The diagram shows a rectangular Tire Placard with the following layout:

- Top Section:** "TIRE-LOADING INFORMATION" header. Below it are three rows of boxes. The first row is labeled "OCCUPANTS" with boxes for "FRT", "C/R", and "RR". The second row is labeled "VEHICLE CAP WT." with boxes for "TOTAL", "LBS.", and "KG".
- Middle Section:** "MAX. LOADING @ GVWR SAME AS VEHICLE CAPACITY WEIGHT" followed by a large empty box. Below this is a "MODEL:" label followed by a box. To the right is a "SPEED RTG." label followed by a box. Further right is a "COLD TIRE PRESSURE PSI/KPa" label followed by a box.
- Bottom Section:** A "TIRE SIZE" label followed by three rows of boxes. The first row is labeled "FRT", the second "RR", and the third "SPA". Below these is a box labeled "IF TIRES ARE HOT ADD 4PSI/28KPa SEE OWNERS MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION".

Numbered callouts point to the following fields:

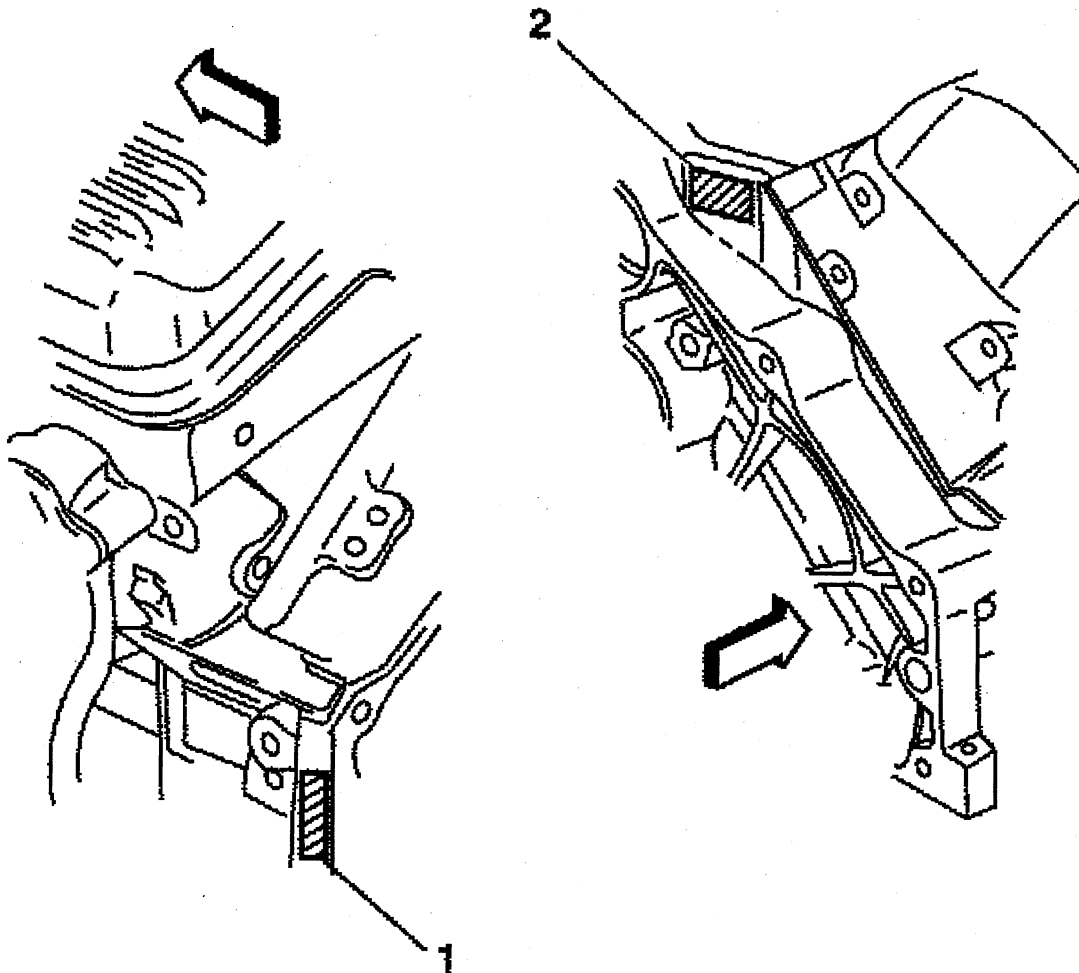
- 1: Specified Occupant Seating Positions (FRT, C/R, RR)
- 2: Total Occupant Seating (TOTAL)
- 3: Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight (LBS., KG)
- 4: Tire Pressures, Front, Rear, and Spare (COLD TIRE PRESSURE)
- 5: Tire Speed Rating, Front, Rear, and Spare (SPEED RTG.)
- 6: Tire Label Code (TIRE SIZE)
- 7: Engineering Model Minus First Character (MODEL)
- 8: Tire Sizes, Front, Rear, and Spare (FRT, RR, SPA)
- 9: Vehicle Identification Number (IF TIRES ARE HOT...)

- (1) Specified Occupant Seating Positions
- (2) Total Occupant Seating
- (3) Maximum Vehicle Capacity Weight
- (4) Tire Pressures, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (5) Tire Speed Rating, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (6) Tire Label Code
- (7) Engineering Model Minus First Character
- (8) Tire Sizes, Front, Rear, and Spare
- (9) Vehicle Identification Number

The Tire Placard is permanently located on the edge of the driver's door. Refer to the placard in order to obtain the following information:

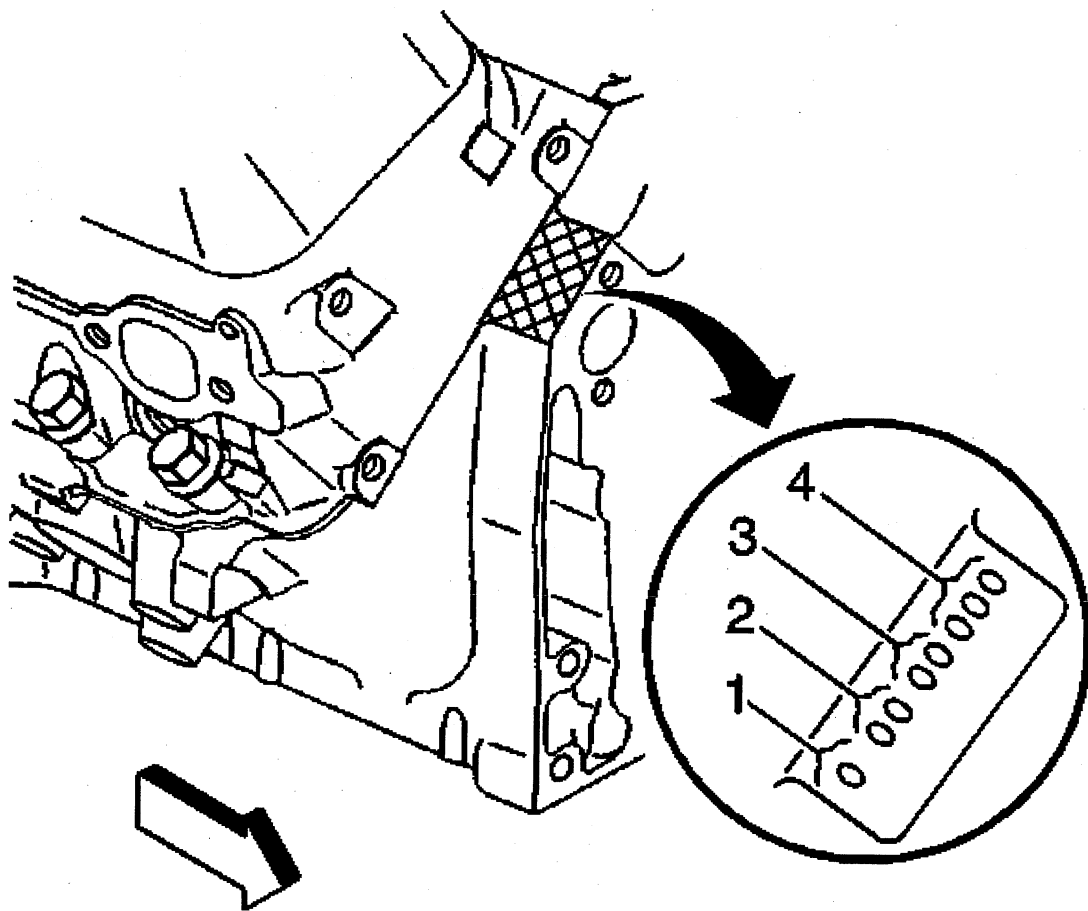
- The maximum vehicle capacity weight
- The cold tire inflation pressures
- The tire sizes (original equipment tires)
- The tire speed ratings (original equipment tires)

## Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 4.3L



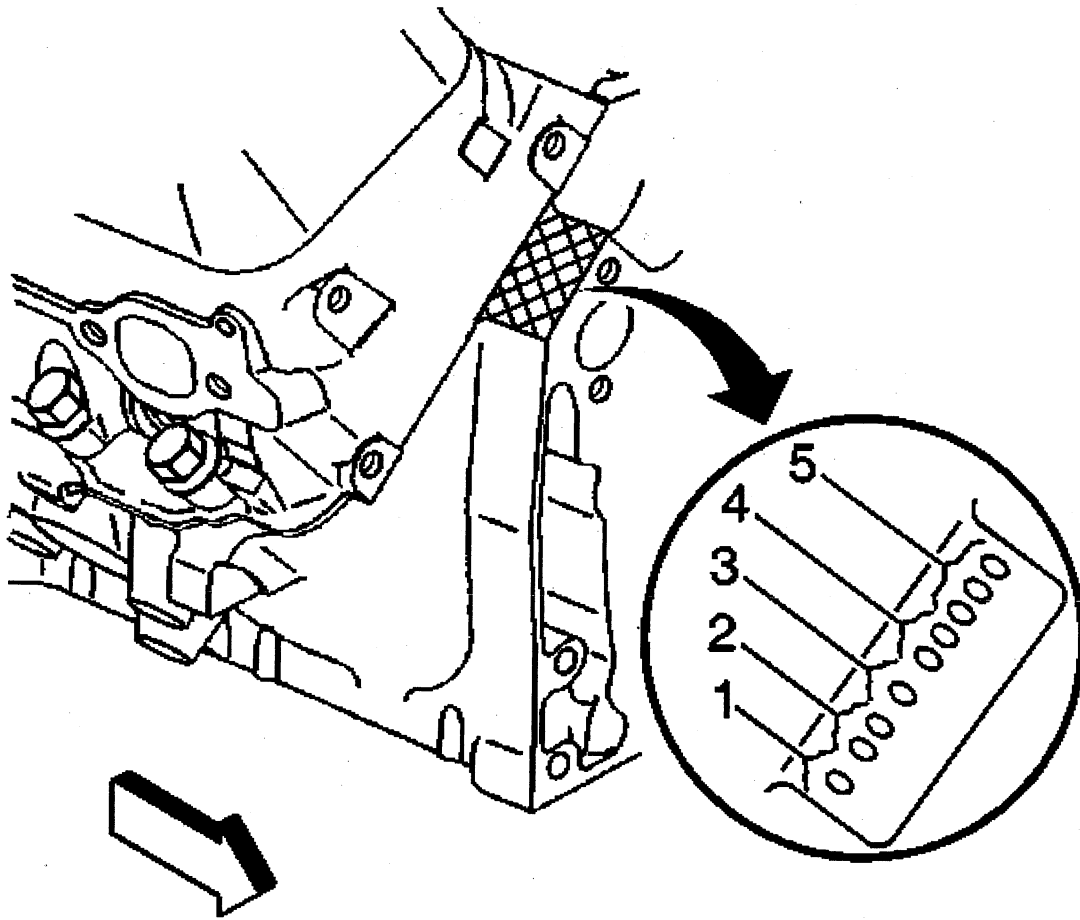
The Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) Derivative is located on the left side rear of the engine block (1) or on the right side rear (2) and typically is a nine digit number stamped or laser etched onto the engine at the vehicle assembly plant.

- The first digit identifies the division.
- The second digit identifies the model year.
- The third digit identifies the assembly plant.
- The fourth through ninth digits are the last six digits of the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN).



Engines built at the Tonawanda engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

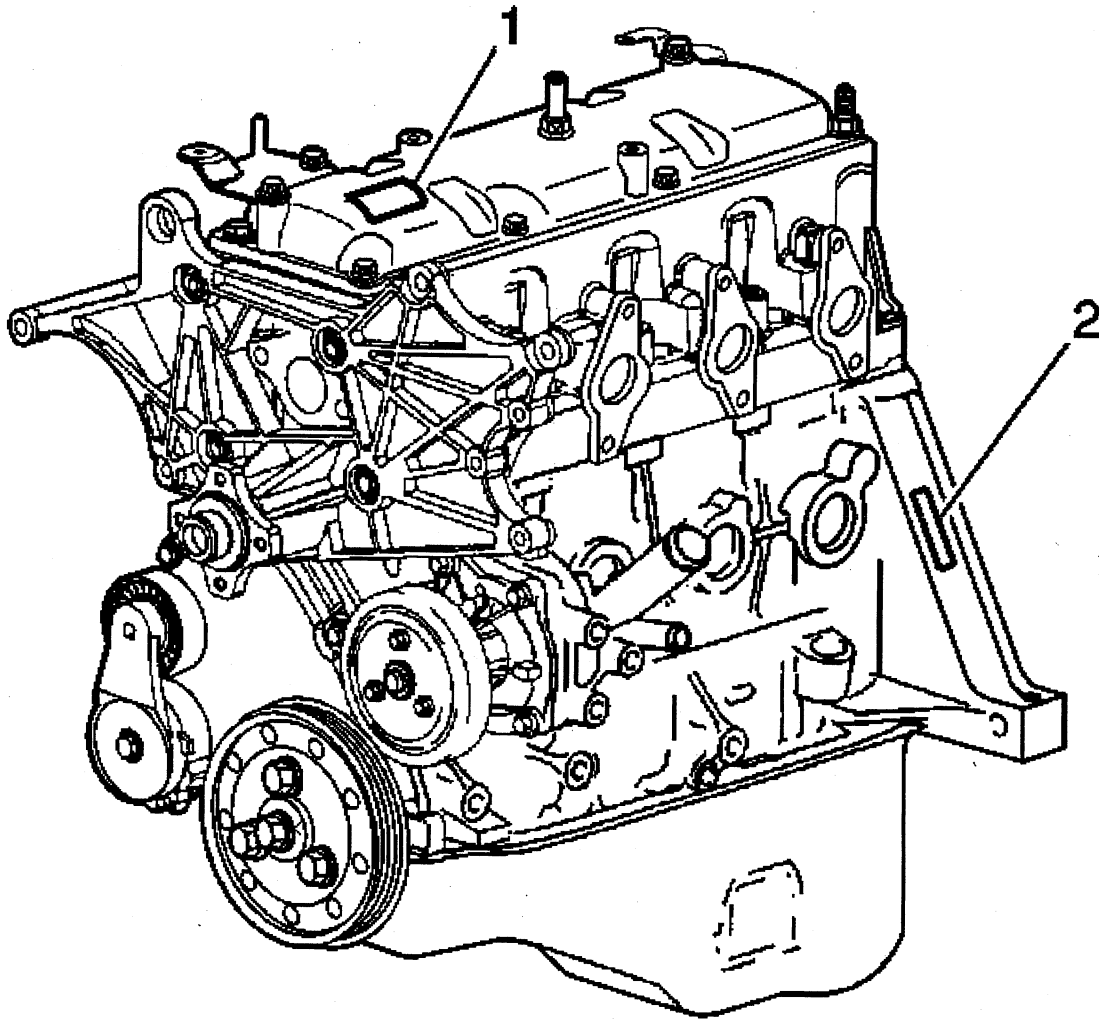
- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth and fifth digits (3) are the date of build.
- The sixth, seventh, and eighth digits (4) are the broadcast code.



Engines built at the Romulus engine plant have the engine identification number located at the right front top of the engine block.

- The first digit (1) is the source code.
- The second and third digits (2) are the month of build.
- The fourth digit (3) is the hour of the build.
- The fifth and sixth digits (4) are the date of build.
- The seventh, eighth, and ninth digits (5) are the broadcast code.

## Engine ID and VIN Derivative Location 2.2L

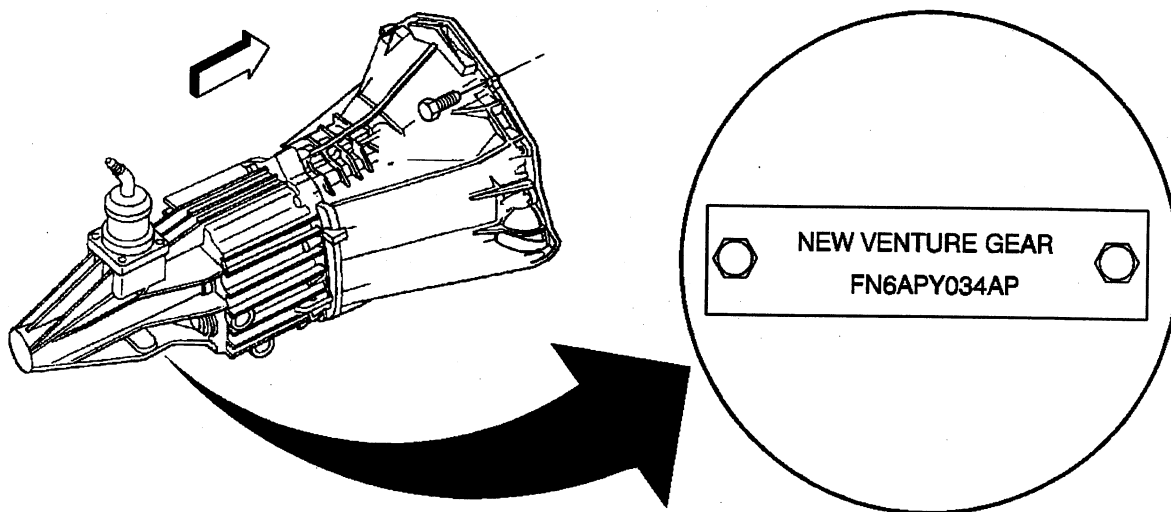


Identification can be made through the use of the Broadcast Code label on the valve rocker arm cover (1) and the use of the partial VIN etched on the left side of the engine block above the starter (2).

The broadcast code identifies the engine, transmission, and vehicle relationship. The partial VIN identifies the specific vehicle by sequence number.

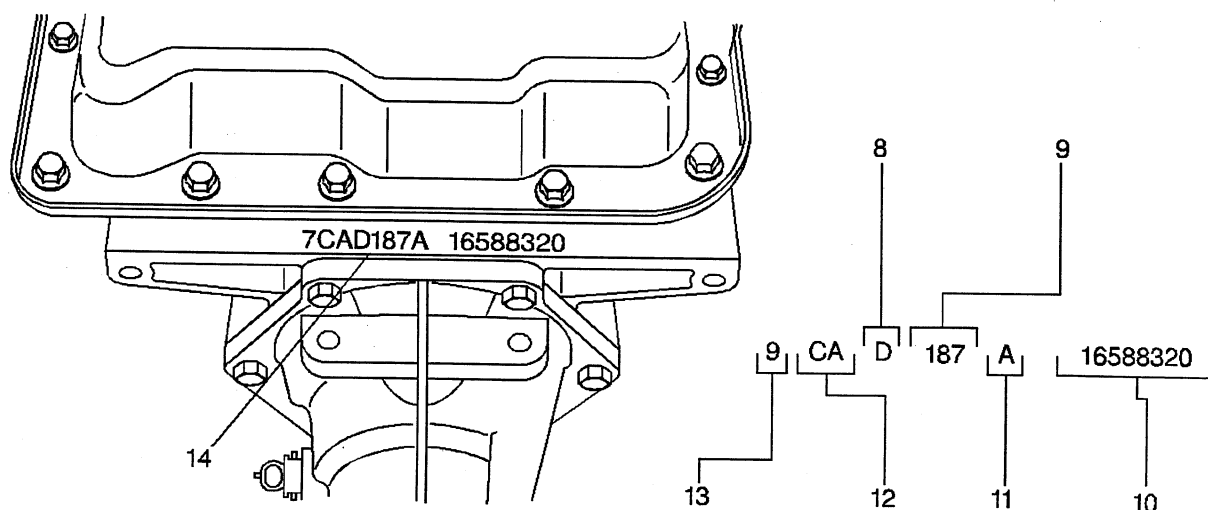
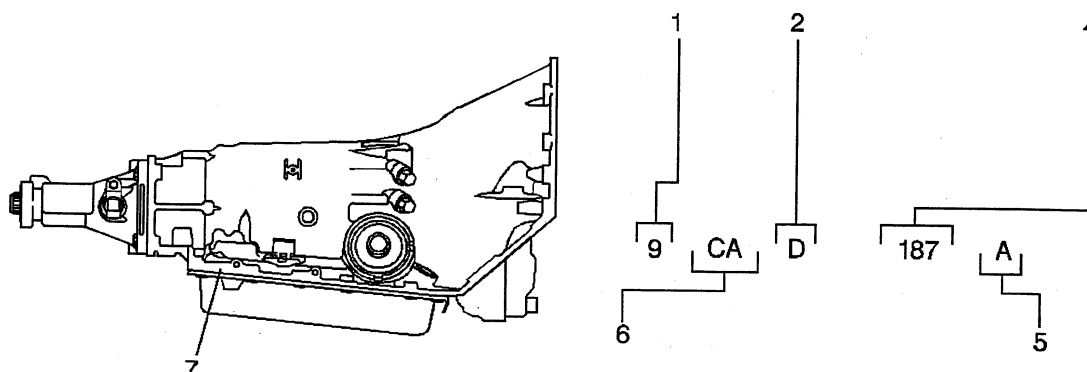
## Transmission ID and VIN Derivative Location

### Manual Transmission



The transmission model identification is located on a label or tag on the transmission case. If this label is missing or unreadable, use the service parts identification label in order to identify the vehicle's transmission.

## 4L60-E Transmission ID Location



- (1) Model Year
- (2) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (4) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (5) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (6) Model
- (7) Transmission ID Location
- (8) Hydra-Matic 4L60-E
- (9) Julian Date (or Day of the Year)
- (10) Serial No.
- (11) Shift Built (A, B, J = First Shift; C, H, W = Second Shift)
- (12) Model
- (13) Model Year
- (14) Transmission ID Location



**Engine and Transmission Usage**

Model	Engine		Transmission	
	Base	Option	Base	Option
S105 (06)	4.3L V6 (L35)	--	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	--
S105 (16)	4.3L V6 (L35)	--	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S106 (03)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50) 5 Spd. Manual (MW2)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S106 (53)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (MW2) 5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
S108 (03)	2.2L L4 (L43)	2.2L L4 (L43) 4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (MW2) 5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T105 (06)	4.3L V6 (L35)	--	5 Spd. Manual (M50) 4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)
T105 (16)	4.3L V6 (L35)	--	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T106 (03)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)
T106 (43)	4.3L V6 (L35)	--	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)	--
T106 (53)	4.3L V6 (L35)	4.3L V6 (L35)	5 Spd. Manual (M50)	4 Spd. Auto. (M30)

Model Codes: S-Two-Wheel Drive and T-Four-Wheel Drive

03--Two-Door Cab

06--Four-Door Utility

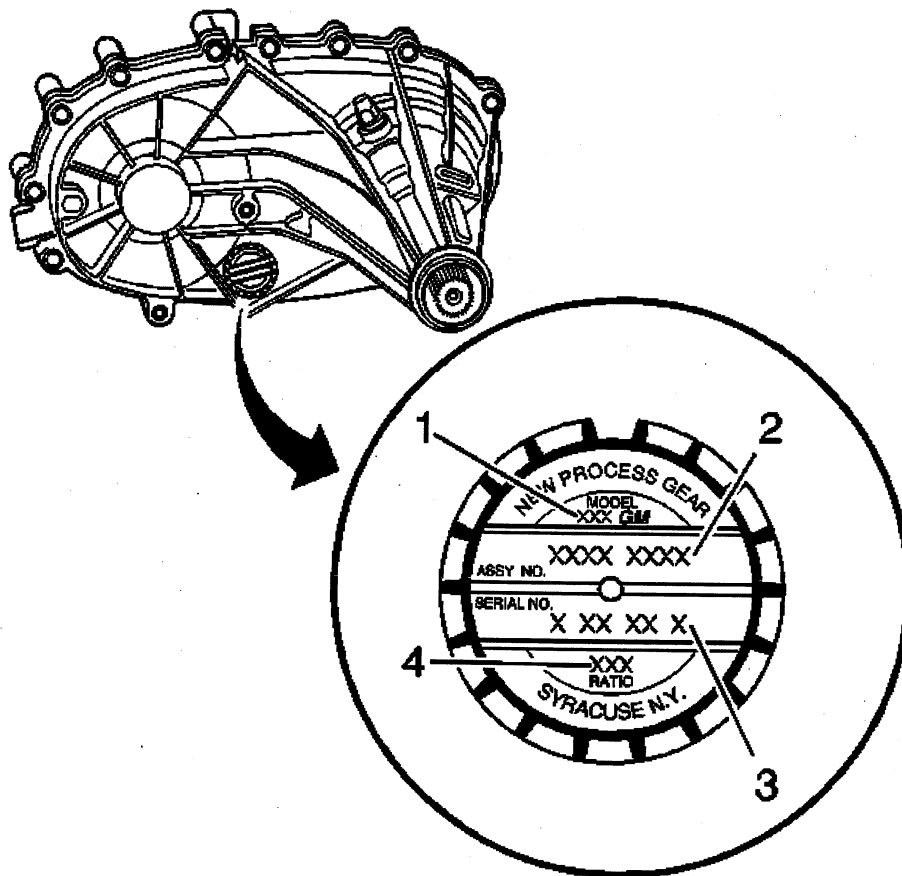
16--Two-Door Utility

43--Four-Door Pickup

53--Two-Door Extended Cab

08--Long Box Pickup

## Transfer Case Identification

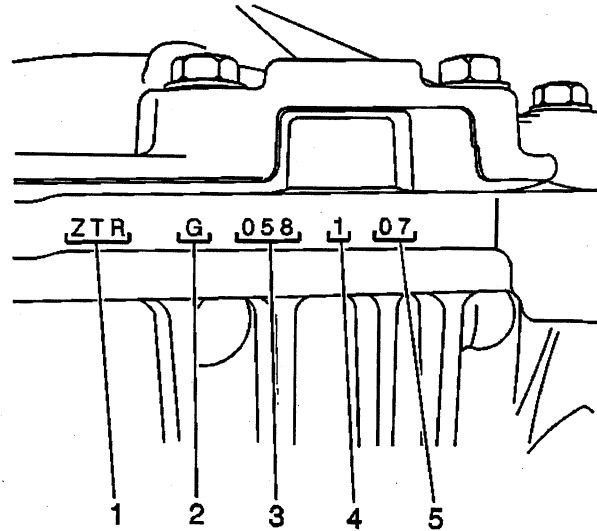


An identification tag is attached to the rear half of the transfer case. The tag provides the following information:

- 1 Model number (1)
  - A First Digit-1 =Single Speed, 2=Two-Speed
  - B Second Digit-2 = T Utility, 3 =T-Truck, L-Van, 4 or 6 = K Truck and Utility
  - C Third Digit-1 = Manual, 3 = Electric Shift, 6 = Automatic, 9 = All Wheel Drive
- 2 Assembly number (2)
- 3 Serial number (Date and Shift Code) (3)
- 4 Low range reduction ratio (4)

The information on this tag is necessary for servicing the transfer case. If the tag is removed or becomes dislodged during service operations, keep the identification tag with the unit.

## Axle Identification – Front



- (1) Broadcast Code
- (2) Supplier Code (G = American Axle)
- (3) Julian Date (Day of Year)
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First Shift; 2 = Second Shift) (Optional for 8.25" and 9.25" axles)
- (5) Hour Built

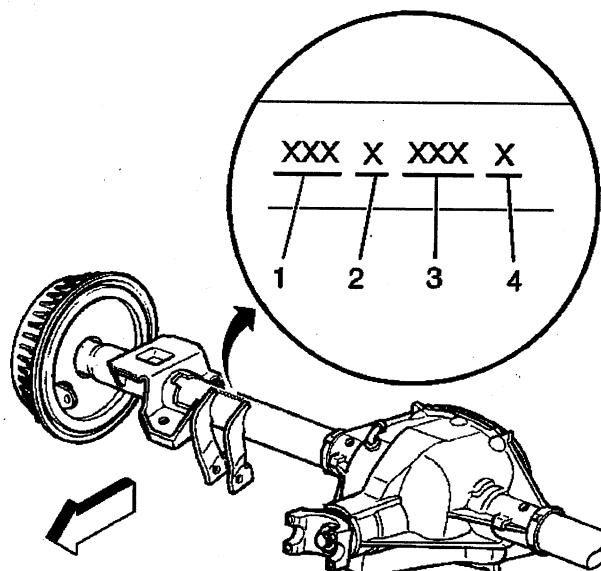
Front axle identification information is stamped on the top of the differential carrier assembly.

The following broadcast codes identifies the axle ratio:

Broadcast Code	Ratio
ZTM	3.08
ZTN, ZTU, ZTW, ZSY, ZA2, ZC2	3.42
ZTP, ZTR, ZTS, ZTX, ZSZ, ZB2, ZD2	3.73
ZTT, ZF2	4.10
ZH2	4.56

The information on the differential carrier assembly is necessary for servicing.

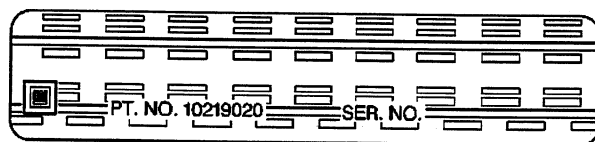
## Axle Identification – Rear



- (1) Rear Axle Ratio
- (2) Build Source (C = Buffalo; K = Canada)
- (3) Julian Date
- (4) Shift Built (1 = First; 2 = Second)

All rear axles are identified by a broadcast code on the right axle tube near the carrier. The rear axle identification and manufacturer's codes must be known before attempting to adjust or to repair axle shafts or the rear axle case assembly. Rear axle ratio, differential type, manufacturer, and build date information is stamped on the right axle tube on the forward side.

## Labeling - Anti-Theft



### Notice

The anti-theft label found on some major body panels **MUST** be covered before performing any painting, rustproofing or undercoating procedures. The mask must also be removed following those procedures. Failure to follow these precautionary steps may result in liability for violation of the Federal Vehicle Theft Prevention Standard, and subject the vehicle owner to possible suspicion that the part was stolen.

Federal law requires General Motors (GM) to affix a label to certain parts on selected vehicles with the Vehicle Identification Number (VIN). The purpose of this law is to reduce the number of motor vehicle thefts by helping in the tracing and recovery of parts from stolen vehicles. The certification label on the driver's door qualifies as a theft deterrent label.

The theft deterrent label will be permanently affixed to an interior surface of the part and will contain the complete VIN. The label on replacement parts will contain the letter R, the manufacturer's logo, and the acronym for the Department of Transportation (DOT). **DO NOT** deface, or remove these labels.

## RPO Code List

The production/process codes provide the description of the Regular Production Options (RPOs) used on the vehicle. The RPO list is printed on the Service Parts Identification Label. The following is a list of the RPO abbreviations and the description of each:

RPO	Description
AA3	Window Tinted, Deep Tint
AG0	Adjuster, Front Seat, Power
AG1	Adjuster, Driver Seat, Power 6-Way
AG2	Adjuster, Passenger Seat, Power 6-Way
AH8	Adjuster, Passenger Seat, Power 8-Way
AJ1	Window Tinted, Deep Tint
AM6	Seat, Front Split, 3 Passenger, Center Arm Rest
AM7	Seat, Rear Folding
ANL	Sale Package Air Deflector and Fog Lamp
AN3	Seat, Front Bucket
AU0	Remote Keyless Entry
AU3	Power Door Locks
AV5	Seat, Front Bucket, High Back
A28	Window, Rear Full Width, Sliding
A31	Window Power Operated, Side
BAG	Parts Package Export
BG9	Covering Floor Rubber
BNB	Ornamentation Exterior, Unpainted
BZY	Liner PUBX
B30	Covering, Floor Carpet
B32	Covering Floor Mats, Front Auxiliary
B84	Molding B/S Exterior
B94	Ornamentation Exterior, Emblem, Body
CF5	Sun Roof, Glass, Sliding, Electric
CKD	Vehicle Completely Knocked Down
C25	Wiper System Rear Window, Intermittent
C3A	GVW RATING 4400 LBS
C3G	GVW RATING 4450 LBS
C3T	GVW RATING 5350 LBS
C42	HVAC System Heater Deluxe, Outside Air
C49	Defogger Rear Window, Electric
C5A	GVW Rating 4900 lbs
C5C	GVW Rating 5000 lbs
C5D	GVW Rating 4600 lbs
C5T	GVW Rating 4200 lbs
C6F	GVW Rating 5150 lbs
C6I	GVW Rating 4850 lbs
C60	HVAC System Air Conditioner, Front Manual Controls
DD0	Mirrors, Outside, Remote Control, Electric, Heated, Light Sensitive
DD8	Mirrors, Inside, RV, Light Sensitive
DH6	Mirrors, Inside Front Van, Sunshade
DK2	Mirror, Outside Remote Control, Electric, Heated, Color
DK7	Console Roof Interior, Custom
DK8	Console Roof Interior, Deluxe
D07	Console Front Compartment Floor, Custom
D34	Mirror I/S Front VAN Left Hand and Right Hand, Sunshade, No Illumination
D44	Mirror, Outside, Color

## 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

D55	Console Front Compartment, Floor
D98	Stripe, Accent
EVA	Test DVT, Evaporator Emission Requirement
E55	Body Equipment End Gate
E62	Body Equipment Stepside
E63	Body Equipment Fleetside PUBX
FF4	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (C)
FF5	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (D)
FF6	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (E)
FF7	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (F)
FK2	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (A)
FK3	Arm Torsion Bar Spring Adjustment (B)
GT4	Axle Rear 3.73 Ratio (Dup with 5X1)
GT5	Axle Rear 4.10 Ratio (Dup with GT8)
GU4	Axle Rear 3.08 Ratio
GU6	Axle Rear 3.42 Ratio
G80	Axle Positraction Limited, Slip
JC1	Brake Vacuum Power, 4-Wheel DISC, 5500 lbs
JM3	Booster Brake, 240 mm Tandem, High Flow
KA1	Heater Seat
K05	Engine Block Heater
K18	Reactor System, Air Injection, Electric
K34	Cruise Control Automatic, Electronic
K53	Fuel Sender Assembly, Robust Fuel System
K60	Generator, 100 Amp
LIN	Plant Code, Linden, NJ
LN2	Engine, Gas, 4 Cylinder, 2.2 L, MFI
LU3	Engine, Gas, 6 Cylinder, 4.3 L, MFI, V6, 90 Deg
MW2	Transmission, Manual 5-Speed, 76 mm, 3.96 1st, .83 5th, O/D
M30	Transmission, Automatic 4-Speed, 4L60E, Electronic
M50	Transmission, Manual 5-Speed, 85 mm, 3.49 1st, O/D
NC1	Emission System California LEV
NF4	Emission System Clean Fuel, Fleet
NF7	Emission System Federal NLEV
NF9	Emission System General Unleaded
NP1	Transfer Case Electric Shift Control, Two-Speed
NP5	Steering Wheel Leather Wrapped
NP6	Provisions Transfer Case, Export
NP8	Transfer Case Active, Two-Speed, Push Button Control
NT9	Emission System, Federal, Tier 2 Phase-Out
NU4	Emission System, California, Level 2 Plus
N12	Exhaust System Rear Exit
N33	Steering Column Tilt Type
N40	Steering Power, Non-Variable Ration
N60	Wheel, Aluminum, Painted
N90	Wheel 15 x 7, Aluminum Cast, 4.75 inch Bolt
N96	Wheel 16 x 8, Cast Aluminum
PA3	Wheel 15 x 7, Aluminum Styled
PH1	Wheel 15 x 7, Steel
PNV	Carrier Outside Spare Tire Mount Not Desired
P16	Carrier Rear Mounted, Spare Tire
QBF	Tire, P235/70R15 Black Wall, All Season
QBG	Tire, P235/70R15 White Wall, All Season

## 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

QCA	Tire, P205/75R15, White Wall, All Season
QCB	Tire P235/55R16, Black Wall, AL2
QCE	Tire, P205/75R15/N Black Wall, All Season
QEB	Tire P235/75R15/N White Wall, All Season
QJJ	Tire 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall, OOR
QLN	Tire 235/70R15-103H Black Wall, All Season
RAE	Equipment Cargo Management System
RYJ	Covering Cargo Area, Retractable
SLA	Plant Code Shreveport, LA, GM T&B
TB4	Body Equipment Lift Gate
T61	Lighting, Daytime Running
T62	Lighting, Daytime Running - Delete
UA1	Battery, High Capacity, Wet
UC2	Speedometer, Kilometer and Miles, Kilometer Odometer
UC6	Radio AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, RDS, Multiple Compact Disc, Auto Tone Control, Clock, ETR
UD4	Alarm Vehicle Speed, 120 K/H
UK3	Electronic System Steering Wheel Accessory Controls
UL2	European Frequencies
UL5	Radio - Delete
UM7	Radio, AM/FM Stereo, Seek/Scan, Clock
UN0	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Compact Disc, Auto Tone, Clock
UP0	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, CD, Auto Tone, Clock
UW3	Radio, AM/FM, Stereo, Seek/Scan, Auto Reverse Music Search Cassette, Data System, Clock
UY7	Wiring Harness Truck Trailer, HD
U16	Tachometer Engine
U73	Antenna, Fixed, Radio
U89	Wiring Harness Car Trailer
VC5	Label Shipping, except US, US Possessions, or Japan
VC7	Label Price/Fuel Economy, Guam
VF6	Bumper Rear Step
VGC	Protector Film, Paint Etch Preventive
VG8	Vehicle Buyer Notice Label
VJ4	Label, Export Child Seat Location
VKB	Handling Charge Shreveport Assembly to Tecstar, Inc. Shreveport, with final shipment through Shreveport
VKC	Handling Charge Shreveport Assembly to Centurion Vehicles, White Plgeon, MI, return to Fort Wayne for reshipment
VKE	Handling Charge Linden Assembly to Centurion Vehicles, White Plgeon, MI, return to Fort Wayne for reshipment
VPH	Vehicle Preparation, Overseas Delivery
VR4	Trailer Hitch Weight Distributing Platform
VR6	Hook Tie Down
VXS	Vehicle Complete
V10	Provision Options, Cold Climate
V37	Bumper Front and Rear, Chrome
V4A	Performance Package Chevy Xtreme
V73	Vehicle Statement, US and Canada
V78	Vehicle Statement - Delete
V87	Vehicle Statement, Gulf States Organization
V98	Factory Delivery Processing
W84	Miscellaneous Equipment for Egypt (Egypt Controlled)
W86	Miscellaneous Equipment for Venezuela (GMV Controlled)



2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

W87	North American Parts, Sourced in Venezuela (GMV Controlled)
W99	Miscellaneous Equipment for Venezuela (GM Platform Controlled)
XBF	Tire Front P235/70R15 Black Wall
XBG	Tire Front P235/70R15 White Wall
XCA	Tire Front P205/75R15 White Wall
XCB	Tire Front P235/55R16 Black Wall
XCE	Tire Front P205/75R15/N Black Wall
XEB	Tire Front P235/75R15/N White Wall
XJJ	Tire Front 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
XLN	Tire Front 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
X44	North American Parts Sourced & Shipped to Outside Supplier & Checked (GMCL Controlled)
X52	Miscellaneous Equipment for Guam, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands
X88	Conversion Name PLate, Chevrolet
YBF	Tire Rear P235/70R15 Black
YBG	Tire Rear P235/70R15 White
YCA	Tire Rear P205/75R15 White
YCB	Tire Rear P235/55R16 Black
YCE	Tire Rear P205/75R15/N Black
YC3	Convenience Package Decor Level #3
YC5	Connvenience Package Decor Level #5
YEB	Tire Rear P235/75R15/N White Wall
YJJ	Tire Rear 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
YLN	Tire Rear 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
ZAA	Tire, Spare Compact
ZBF	Tire, Spare P235/70R15 Black Wall
ZBG	Tire, Spare P235/70R15 White Wall
ZCA	Tire, Spare P205/75R15 White Wall
ZCE	Tire, Spare P205/75R15/N Black Wall
ZEB	Tire, Spare P235/75R15/N White Wall
ZJJ	Tire, Spare 31X10.50R15LT/C Black Wall
ZLN	Tire, Spare 235/70R15-103H Black Wall
ZM5	Sales Package Underbody Shield
ZM6	Chassis Package Off-Road Suspension
ZM8	Sales Package Combination Electric Tailgate Release/Rear Window Defogger
ZQ8	Chassis Package Sport
ZR2	Chassis Package High Wider Performance, 4x4 Sport
ZR5	Appearance Package, Sport Crew
ZW7	Chassis Package Premium Smooth Ride
ZY1	Color Combination Solid
Z49	Export Canadian Modified, Mandatory Base Equipment
Z82	Trailer Provisions Special Equipment, H.D.
Z85	Chassis Package Increased Capacity
Z88	Conversion Name Plate "GMC"
1Q6	Vehicle Inspection Pre-delivery Form

## Technical Information

### Maintenance and Lubrication

#### Capacities - Approximate Fluid

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>Axles</b>		
Front Axle	1.2 liters	1.27 quarts
Rear Axle-7.625	1.7 liters	1.8 quarts
Rear Axle-8.6	1.9 liters	2.0 quarts
<b>Engine Cooling System</b>		
• 2.2L (VIN 4) Automatic	9.2 liters	9.7 quarts
• 2.2 L (VIN 4) Manual	9.4 liters	9.9 quarts
• 4.3 L (VIN W) Automatic (Pickup)	13.1 liters	13.8 quarts
• 4.3 L (VIN W) Manual (Pickup)	13.3 liters	14.0 quarts
• 4.3 L (VIN W) Automatic (Utility)	11.1 liters	11.7 quarts
• 4.3 L (VIN W) Manual (Utility)	11.3 liters	11.9 quarts
<b>Engine Crankcase</b>		
• 2.2L (VIN 4)	4.3 liters	4.5 quarts
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	4.3 liters	4.5 quarts
<b>Fuel Tank</b>		
• (2-Door Models)	72.0 liters	19.0 gallons
• (Crew Cab Models)	72.0 liters	19.0 gallons
• (4-Door Models)	68.0 liters	18.0 gallons
• (Regular Extended Cab Models)	70.0 liters	18.5 gallons
<b>Transmission</b>		
• 4L60-E After Filter/Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5.0 quarts
• After Complete Overhaul-4L60-E	10.6 liters	11 quarts
• New Venture Gear 1500 Manual Transmission	2.7 liters	2.9 quarts
• New Venture Gear 3500 Manual Transmission	2.0 liters	2.2 quarts
<b>Power Steering Capacity</b>	0.64 liters-0.99 liters	0.68 quarts-1.05 quarts
<b>Transfer Case</b>		
New Venture Gear 233 (NP1)	1.0 Liters	1.1 Quarts
New Venture Gear 236 (NP8)	1.9 Liters	2.0 Quarts

**Maintenance Items**

Application	Part Number
<b>Automatic Transmission Filter Kit</b>	GM P/N 24200796
<b>Air Cleaner</b>	
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type A1163C
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type A1163C
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type A1163C
<b>Engine Oil Filter</b>	
• 2-Wheel Drive	AC Type PF-47 (PF-52 Optional)
• 4-Wheel Drive	AC Type PF-52
<b>PCV Valve</b>	
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type CV789C
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type CV769C
<b>Spark Plugs</b>	
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type 41-948 (GAP 1.27 mm, 0.040 in)
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type 41-932 (GAP 1.14 mm, 0.060 in)
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type 41-932 (GAP 1.52 mm, 0.060 in)
Thermostat (Blazer, Jimmy)	GM P/N 12559051
<b>Fuel Filter</b>	
• 2.2 L (VIN 4)	AC Type GF-481
• 4.3 L (VIN X)	AC Type GF-481
• 4.3 L (VIN W)	AC Type GF-481
<b>Windshield Wiper Blades</b>	Trico 51 cm (20 in)
<b>Backglass Wiper Blade</b>	Trico 36 cm (14 in)

**Fluid and Lubricant Recommendations**

Usage	Fluid/Lubricant
Engine Oil	Engine Oil with the American Petroleum Institute Certified For Gasoline Engines Starburst symbol of the proper viscosity.
Engine Coolant	A 50/50 mixture of clean, drinkable water and use only GM Goodwrench DEX-COOL® or Havoline® DEX-COOL® (orange-colored, silicate-free) coolant conforming to GM specification 6277M.
Engine Coolant Supplemental Sealer	<b>DO NOT</b> use cooling system seal tabs, or similar compounds, unless otherwise instructed. The use of cooling system seal tabs, or similar compounds, may restrict coolant flow through the passages of the cooling system or the engine components. Restricted coolant flow may cause engine overheating and/or damage to the cooling system or the engine components/assembly.
Hydraulic Brake System	Delco Supreme 11® Brake Fluid (GM P/N 12377967 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake Fluid).
Windshield Washer Solvent	GM Optikleen® Washer Solvent (GM P/N 1051515 or equivalent).
Hydraulic Clutch System	Hydraulic Clutch Fluid (GM P/N 12345347 or equivalent DOT-3 Brake Fluid).
Park Brake Cable Guides	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.

Power Steering System	GM Power Steering Fluid (GM P/N 1052884-1 pint, 1050017-1 quart, or equivalent).
Manual Transmission	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>L4 engine: Manual Transmission Fluid with 5% Friction modifier (GM P/N 12377916).</li> <li>V6 engine: Synchronesh Transmission Fluid (GM P/N 12345349).</li> </ul>
Automatic Transmission	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid with a G-License Number (G-xxxx). The G-License Number will be found on the back label.
Key Lock Cylinders	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Chassis Lubrication	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Front Wheel Bearings-RWD	Wheel Bearing Lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category GC or GC-LB (GM P/N 1051344 or equivalent).
Rear Axle (Standard)	Axle Lubricant (GM P/N 1052271) or SAE 80W-90 GL-5 Gear Lubricant.
Rear Axle (Locking Differential)	Axle Lubricant, use only GM Part No. 1052271 (in Canada use Part No. 10950849). Do not add friction modifier.
Transfer Case	DEXRON®-III Automatic Transmission Fluid.
Automatic Transfer Case	Automatic Transfer Case Fluid (GM P/N 12378396 or equivalent).
Column Shift Linkage	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Floor Shift Linkage	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Propeller Shaft Slip Splines and Universal Joints	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Clutch Pushrod to Fork Joint	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377985 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Constant Velocity Universal Joint	Chassis Lubricant (GM P/N 12377895 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hood Latch Assembly, Pivots and Spring Anchor, Release Pawl	Lubriplate® Lubricant Aerosol (GM P/N 12346293 or equivalent) or lubricant meeting requirements of NLGI Grade 2, Category LB or GC-LB.
Hood and Door Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Endgate Mounted Spare Tire Carrier (if equipped), Outer Endgate Handle Pivot Points and Hinges	Multi-Purpose Lubricant, Superlube® (GM P/N 12346241 or equivalent).
Weatherstrip conditioning	Dielectric Silicone Grease (GM P/N 12345579 or equivalent).
Weatherstrip squeaks	Synthetic Grease with Teflon, Loctite Superlube® (GM P/N 12371287 or equivalent).

## Descriptions and Operations

### Power Steering System

The hydraulic power steering pump is a constant displacement vane-type pump that provides hydraulic pressure and flow for the power steering gear. The hydraulic power steering pumps are either belt-driven or direct-drive, cam-driven.

The power steering fluid reservoir holds the power steering fluid and may be integral with the power steering pump or remotely located. The following locations are typical locations for the remote reservoir:

- Mounted to the front of the dash panel
- Mounted to the inner fender
- Mounted to a bracket on the engine

The 2 basic types of power steering gears are listed below:

- A recirculating ball system
- A rack and pinion system

In the recirculating ball system, a worm gear converts steering wheel movement to movement of a sector shaft. A pitman arm attached to the bottom of the sector shaft actually moves one tie rod and an intermediate rod move the other tie rod.

In the rack and pinion system, the rack and the pinion are the 2 components that convert steering wheel rotation to lateral movement. The steering shaft is attached to the pinion in the steering gear. The pinion rotates with the steering wheel. Gear teeth on the pinion mesh with the gear teeth on the rack. The rotating pinion moves the rack from side to side. The lateral action of the rack pushes and pulls the tie rods in order to change the direction of the vehicle's front wheels.

The power steering pressure hose connects the power steering pump union fitting to the power steering gear and allows pressurized power steering fluid to flow from the pump to the gear.

The power steering return hose returns fluid from the power steering gear back to the power steering fluid reservoir. The power steering return line may contain an integral fin-type or line-type power steering fluid cooler.

In a typical power steering system, a pump generates hydraulic pressure, causing fluid to flow, via the pressure hose, to the steering gear valve assembly. The steering gear valve assembly regulates the incoming fluid to the right and left chambers in order to assist in right and left turns.

Turning the steering wheel activates the valve assembly, which applies greater fluid pressure and flow to 1 side of the steering gear piston, and lower pressure and flow to the other side of the piston. The pressure assists the movement of the gear piston. Tie rods transfer this force to the front wheels, which turn the vehicle right or left.

### Steering Linkage Description and Operation

The steering linkage consists of the following components:

- A pitman arm
- An idler arm
- A relay rod
- 2 adjustable tie rods

When you turn the steering wheel, the steering gear rotates the pitman arm which forces the relay rod to one side. The tie rods connect to the relay rod with the ball studs. The tie rods transfer the steering force to the wheels. Use the tie rods in toe adjustments. The tie rods are adjustable. The pitman arm support the relay rod. The idler arm pivots on a support attached to the frame rail and the ball stud attaches to the relay rod.

The 2 tie rod are threaded into the tube and secured with jam nuts. Right and left hand threads are used in order to permit the adjustment of toe.

## **Steering Wheel and Column - Standard Description and Operation**

The steering wheel and column has 4 primary functions:

- Vehicle steering
- Vehicle security
- Driver convenience
- Driver safety

### **Vehicle Steering**

The steering wheel is the first link between the driver and the vehicle. The steering wheel is fastened to a steering shaft within the column. At the lower end of the column, the intermediate shaft connects the column to the steering gear.

### **Vehicle Security**

Theft deterrent components are mounted and designed into the steering column. The following components allow the column to be locked in order to minimize theft:

- The ignition switch
- The steering column lock
- The ignition cylinder

### **Driver Convenience**

The steering wheel and column may also have driver controls attached for convenience and comfort. The following controls may be mounted on or near the steering wheel or column.

- The turn signal switch
- The hazard switch
- The headlamp dimmer switch
- The wiper/washer switch
- The horn pad/cruise control switch
- The redundant radio/entertainment system controls
- The tilt or tilt/telescoping functions
- The HVAC controls

### **Driver Safety**

The energy-absorbing steering column compresses in the event of a front-end collision, which reduces the chance of injury to the driver. The mounting capsules break away from the mounting bracket in the event of an accident.

## **Suspension Description and Operation**

### **Front Suspension**

#### **Coil Spring**

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame, through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Between the lower control arm and a spring seat on the vehicle's frame, under tension, is a coil spring.

This up and down motion of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over bumps is absorbed predominantly by the coil spring. The vertical movement of the steering knuckle as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces will tend to compress the spring and spring tension will lead the spring to return to the original, at-rest state. This action isolates the vehicle from the road surface. The upper and lower control arms are allowed to pivot at the vehicle frame in a vertical fashion. The ball joint allows the steering knuckle to maintain the perpendicular relationship to the road surface.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the coil spring. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently inhibit rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion to utilize this recoil action of a spring alone.

Front suspensions systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

#### **Torsion Bar**

The front suspension has 2 primary purposes:

- Isolate the driver from irregularities in the road surface.
- Define the ride and handling characteristics of the vehicle.

The front suspension absorbs the impact of the tires travelling over irregular road surfaces and dissipates this energy throughout the suspension system. This process isolates the vehicle occupants from the road surface. The rate at which the suspension dissipates the energy and the amount of energy that is absorbed is how the suspension defines the vehicle's ride characteristics. Ride characteristics are designed into the suspension system and are not adjustable. The ride characteristics are mentioned in this description in order to aid in the understanding of the functions of the suspension system. The suspension system must allow for the vertical movement of the tire and wheel assembly as the vehicle travels over irregular road surfaces while maintaining the tire's horizontal relationship to the road.

This requires that the steering knuckle be suspended between an upper and a lower control arm. The lower control arm attaches from the steering knuckle at the outermost point of the control arm. The attachment is through a ball and socket type joint. The innermost end of the control arm is attached at 2 points to the vehicle frame through semi-rigid bushings. The upper control arm attaches to the frame in the same fashion. Attached to the lower control arm is a torsion bar. Torsion bars are steel or steel composite shaft that connects from the lower control arm an adjustable mount at the torsion bar crossmember. The torsion bar functions as a spring in this suspension system. The torsion bar absorbs energy from irregular road surfaces by twisting force along the center axis. The torsion bar has a resistance to this twisting motion and will return to the original, at-rest position similar to that of a spring.

A shock absorber is used in conjunction with this system in order to dampen out the oscillations of the torsion bar. A shock absorber is a basic hydraulic cylinder. The shock is filled with oil and has a moveable shaft that connects to a piston inside the shock absorber. Valves inside the shock absorber offer resistance to oil flow and consequently offer resistance to rapid movement of the piston and shaft. Each end of the shock absorber is connected in such a fashion in order to utilize this recoil action of a torsion bar alone.

Front suspension systems utilize a stabilizer shaft. The stabilizer bar connects between the left and right lower control arm assemblies through the stabilizer link and stabilizer shaft insulators. This bar controls the amount of independent movement of the suspension when the vehicle turns. Limiting the independent movement defines the vehicle's handling characteristics on turns.

## **Rear Suspension**

These vehicles use a leaf spring and a solid rear axle suspension system.

The rear axle assembly is attached to multi-leaf springs with U-bolts. The front ends of the springs are attached to the frame at the front hangers with rubber bushings. The rear ends of the springs are attached to the frame with shackles that use rubber bushings. Shackles allow the springs to change position while the vehicle is in motion.

Two direct double-acting shock absorbers provide ride control. The shock absorbers are angle-mounted between the frame. The shock absorbers are attached with brackets. The brackets are attached to the anchor plate.

The rear spring steel stabilizing shaft helps minimize body roll and sway during cornering. The rear stabilizer shaft is connected to the rear axle and the frame with the following components:

- The rubber insulators
- The clamps
- The link assemblies

## **Automatic Level Control General Description**

The function of the automatic level control system is to maintain a constant trim height at the rear suspension when the vehicle is loaded beyond a predetermined amount. An inflator system is included as part of the overall Automatic Level Control system. The function of the inflator system is to provide pressurized air up to 481 kPa (70 psi) to an inflator fill valve for inflating items other than the vehicles air shocks, such as sports balls, bicycle tires, automobile tires, etc. The system is operational when the ignition is in the RUN position only.

## **Loading The Vehicle**

As a load is added to the vehicle, the vehicle body lowers causing the height sensor arm to rotate upward. If the body lowers enough such that the sensor arm rotates above the in-trim zone, the height sensor closes and activates the internal timing circuit. If the vehicle maintains this condition for more than the minimum delay of 7-14 seconds, the height sensor closes, completing the compressor relay circuit to ground. The compressor then supplies compressed air through the air dryer and air lines, to the air shocks.



As the air shocks inflate, the vehicle body raises, causing the height sensor arm to rotate downward. Once the height sensor arm reaches the in-trim zone, the height sensor opens, opening the compressor relay circuit, and shutting off the compressor.

### **Unloading The Vehicle**

As a load is removed from the vehicle, the vehicle body raises, causing the height sensor arm to rotate downward. If the body raises enough such that the sensor arm rotates below the in-trim zone, the height sensor closes and energizes the internal timing circuit. If the vehicle maintains this condition for more than the minimum delay of 7-14 seconds, the height sensor energizes the exhaust solenoid. With the exhaust solenoid energized, compressed air exhausts from the shocks, through the airlines, air dryer, exhaust solenoid, and air filter, and the vehicle body begins to lower.

As the vehicle body lowers, the height sensor arm begins to rotate upward. If enough load remains in the vehicle, the height sensor arm may reach the in-trim zone. This de-energizes the exhaust solenoid and prevents further air from escaping the system. If very little or no load remains in the vehicle, the height sensor arm may not reach the in-trim zone. In this case, the height sensor de-energizes the exhaust solenoid after the electronic timer expires, approximately 5½ minutes. This timer prevents continuous energizing of the exhaust solenoid, and is reset by turning the ignition switch to OFF or RUN, or whenever the sensor arm remains above the in-trim zone for 7-14 seconds or more.

In case of a system leak, a similar timer prevents continuous operation of the compressor after 5½ minutes. This timer is reset by turning the ignition switch to OFF or RUN, or whenever the ignition switch is in the RUN position and the sensor arm remains below the in-trim zone for 7-14 seconds or more.

### **Head Relief Function**

Prior to every activation of the compressor motor, the height sensor energizes the exhaust solenoid for approximately 1 second to relieve the pressure in the compressor head. This prevents the compressor from trying to start against a high head pressure, drawing a high current, and potentially stalling and blowing the LD LEV fuse. This cycle is controlled by the height sensor and will not occur if the sensor is already in the exhaust mode (sensor arm below the in-trim zone).

### **Air Replenishment Cycle (ARC)**

Approximately 40 seconds after the vehicle ignition switch is turned to RUN, the height sensor will energize the automatic level control air compressor for 3-5 seconds. If this rotates the height sensor arm below the in-trim zone, the height sensor will then energize the automatic level control air compressor until the arm is back in the in-trim zone. This cycle ensures that the minimum system pressure of 55-97 kPa (8-14 psi) is replenished in the air shocks. The air replenishment cycle is controlled by the height sensor and will not occur if the sensor arm position is above the in-trim zone, indicating that additional pressure is needed in the air shocks to raise the vehicle. In this case, the compressor runs after a 7-14 second delay, and will run as long as needed.

### **Inflator**

A provision is made to use the compressor to inflate tires, etc. The inflation equipment consists of the automatic level control inflator relay, inflator air switch and auto level control inflator solenoid valve. When the inflator air switch is turned to ON, grounding the ground circuit. This energizes the inflation timer relay. The inflation timer relay then connects the automatic level control inflator solenoid valve supply voltage circuit to voltage, energizing the inflator solenoid, and grounds the automatic level control relay coil supply voltage circuit, energizing the compressor relay. These actions divert compressed air to the inflator fill valve rather than to the air shocks. The compressor will continue to run for up to 10 minutes or until the inflator OFF switch is depressed, opening the ground circuit and grounding the automatic level control reset signal circuit, resetting the timer. After approximately 10 minutes of run time, the inflation timer relay will automatically shut off the compressor by opening the ground circuit of the inflator switch and the automatic level control relay coil supply voltage circuit. The automatic level control inflator solenoid valve supply voltage circuit is then opened, de-energizing the inflator solenoid and reopening the air path to the air shocks. If the inflation timer relay timer shuts the compressor off in this manner, the system may be restarted by depressing the inflator ON switch.

## Wheels and Tires

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Spare Tire Carrier Mounting Bolts (4WD Utility)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Body Side Inner Panel Mounting Bolts (2-Door Utility)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Frame Mounting Nuts (4-Door Utility)	37 N·m	27 lb ft
Spare Tire Carrier to Rear Crossmember Mounting Bolts (4-Door Utility)	11 N·m	100 lb in
Spare Tire Carrier to Rear Crossmember Mounting Nuts (Pickup)	26 N·m	19 lb ft
Spare Tire to Spare Tire Carrier Mounting Nuts (4WD Utility)	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Wheel Nut	136 N·m	100 lb ft

### General Description

The factory installed tires are designed to operate satisfactorily with loads up to and including the full rated load capacity when these tires are inflated to the recommended pressures.

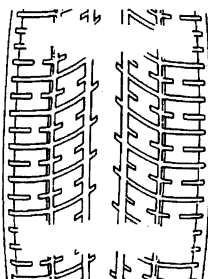
The following factors have an important influence on tire life:

- Correct tire pressures
- Correct wheel alignment
- Proper driving techniques
- Tire rotation

The following factors increase tire wear:

- Heavy cornering
- Excessively rapid acceleration
- Heavy braking

### Tread Wear Indicators Description



The original equipment tires have tread wear indicators that show when you should replace the tires.

The location of these indicators are at 72 degree intervals around the outer diameter of the tire. The indicators appear as a 6 mm (0.25 in) wide band when the tire tread depth becomes 1.6 mm (2/32 in).

### Metric Wheel Nuts and Bolts Description

Metric wheel/nuts and bolts are identified in the following way:

- The wheel/nut has the word Metric stamped on the face.
- The letter M is stamped on the end of the wheel bolt.

The thread sizes of metric wheel/nuts and the bolts are indicated by the following example: M12 x 1.5.

- M = Metric
- 12 = Diameter in millimeters
- 1.5 = Millimeters gap per thread

## Tire Inflation Description

When you inflate the tires to the recommended inflation pressures, the factory-installed wheels and tires are designed in order to handle loads to the tire's rated load capacity. Incorrect tire pressures, or under-inflated tires, can cause the following conditions:

- Vehicle handling concerns
- Poor fuel economy
- Shortened tire life
- Tire overloading

Inspect the tire pressure when the following conditions apply:

- The vehicle has been sitting at least 3 hours.
- The vehicle has not been driven for more than 1.6 km (1 mi).
- The tires are cool.

Inspect the tires monthly or before any extended trip. Adjust the tire pressure to the specifications on the tire label. Install the valve caps or the extensions on the valves. The caps or the extensions keep out dust and water.

The kilopascal (kPa) is the metric term for pressure. The tire pressure may be printed in both kilopascal (kPa) and psi. One psi equals 6.9 kPa.

### Inflation Pressure Conversion (Kilopascals to PSI)

kPa	psi	kPa	psi
140	20	215	31
145	21	220	32
155	22	230	33
160	23	235	34
165	24	240	35
170	25	250	36
180	26	275	40
185	27	310	45
190	28	345	50
200	29	380	55
205	30	415	60
Conversion: 6.9 kPa = 1 psi			

Tires with a higher than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A hard ride
- Tire bruising
- Rapid tread wear at the center of the tire

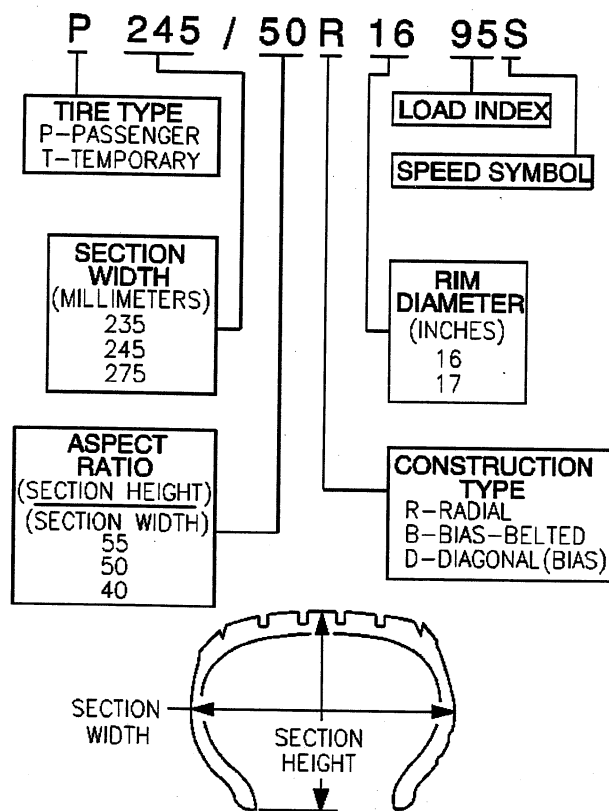
Tires with a lower than recommended pressure can cause the following conditions:

- A tire squeal on turns
- Hard steering
- Rapid wear and uneven wear on the edge of the tread
- Tire rim bruises and tire rim rupture
- Tire cord breakage
- High tire temperatures
- Reduced vehicle handling
- High fuel consumption
- Soft riding

Unequal pressure on the same axle can cause the following conditions:

- Uneven braking
- Steering lead
- Reduced vehicle handling

### P-Metric Sized Tires Description



Most P-metric tire sizes do not have exact corresponding alphanumeric tire sizes. Replacement tires should be of the same tire performance criteria (TPC) specification number including the same size, the same load range, and the same construction as those originally installed on the vehicle. Consult a tire dealer if you must replace the P-metric tire with other sizes. Tire companies can best recommend the closest match of alphanumeric to P-metric sizes within their own tire lines.

## **Driveline System Description and Operation**

### **Driveline/Axle – Propeller Shaft**

The propeller shaft is a tube with universal joints at both ends which do not require periodic maintenance, that transmit power from the transfer case or transmission output shaft to the differential.

#### **Front Propeller Shaft Description**

The front propeller shaft transmits rotating force from the transfer case to the front differential when the transfer case is engaged. The front propeller shaft connects to the transfer case using a splined slip joint.

#### **One Piece Propeller Shaft Description**

A 1 piece propeller shaft uses a splined slip joint to connect the driveline to the transmission or transfer case.

#### **Two Piece Propeller Shaft Description**

There are 3 universal joints used on the two piece propeller shaft, A center bearing assembly is used to support the propeller shaft connection point, and help isolate the vehicle from vibration.

#### **Propeller Shaft Phasing Description**

The propeller shaft is designed and built with the yoke lugs (ears) in line with each other. This produces the smoothest running shaft possible. A propeller shaft designed with built in yoke lugs in line is known as in - phase. An out of phase propeller shaft often causes vibration. The propeller shaft generates vibration from speeding up and slowing down each time the universal joint goes around. The vibration is the same as a person snapping a rope and watching the wave reaction flow to the end. An in phase propeller shaft is similar to 2 persons snapping a rope at the same time and watching the waves meet and cancel each other out. A total cancellation of vibration produces a smooth flow of power in the drive line. All splined shaft slip yokes are keyed in order to ensure proper phasing.

#### **Universal Joint Description**

The universal joint is connected to the propeller shaft. The universal consist of 4 caps with needle bearings and grease seals mounted on the trunnions of a cross or spider. These bearings and caps are greased at the factory and no periodic maintenance is required. There are 2 universal joints used in a one piece propeller shaft and 3 used in two piece propeller shaft. The bearings and caps are pressed into the yokes and held in place with snap rings, except for 2 bearings on some models witch are strapped onto the pinion flange of the differential. Universal joints are designed to handle the effects of various loads and rear axle windup conditions during acceleration and braking. The universal joint operates efficiently and safely within the designed angle variations. when the design angles are exceeded, the operational life of the joint decreases.

#### **Center Bearing Description**

Center bearings support the driveline when using 2 or more propeller shafts. The center bearing is a ball bearing mounted in a rubber cushion that attaches to a frame crossmember. The manufacturer prelubricates and seals the bearing. The cushion allows vertical motion at the driveline and helps isolate the vehicle from vibration.

### **Wheel Drive Shafts Description and Operation**

Front Wheel Drive Shafts are flexible assemblies which consist of the following components:

- Front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint outer joint.
- Front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint inner joint.
- The front wheel drive shaft connects the front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint and the front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint.
- Wheel Drive Shaft Seal Cover 15 Series

- The front wheel drive shaft tri-pot joint is completely flexible, and moves with an in and out motion.
- The front wheel drive shaft constant velocity joint is flexible but can not move in and out.

The Wheel Drive Shaft is a balanced shaft that transmits rotational force from the front differential to the front wheels when the transfer case is engaged. The wheel drive shaft is mounted to the front differential by bolting the flange of the wheel drive shaft to the flange on the inner output shaft of the front differential. The other end of the wheel drive shaft is splined to fit into and drive the hub assembly when the transfer case is engaged. The tri-pot joint and constant velocity joint on the wheel drive shaft allows the shaft to be flexible to move with the suspension travel of the vehicle.

## Front Drive Axle Description and Operation

The Front Drive Axle consist of the following components:

- Differential Carrier Housing
- Differential Assembly
- Left and Right Output Shafts
- Inner Axle Shaft Housing
- Inner Axle Shaft

The front axle on the four-wheel-drive model vehicle does not have a central disconnect feature. The axle uses a conventional ring and pinion gear set in order to transmit the driving force of the engine to the wheels. The open differential allows the wheels to turn at different rates of speed while the axle continues to transmit the driving force. This prevents tire scuffing when going around corners and premature wear on internal axle parts. The ring and pinion set and the differential are contained within the carrier. The axle identification number on top of the differential carrier assembly or on a label on the right half of differential carrier assembly. The drive axles are completely flexible assemblies consisting of inner and outer constant velocity CV joints protected by thermoplastic boots and connected by a wheel drive shaft.

## Rear Drive Axle Description and Operation

Rear Axles for this vehicle consist of the following components:

- Differential axle housing
- Differential carrier
- Right and left axle tubes
- Right and left axle shafts

A open differential has a set of 4 gears. Two are side gears and 2 are pinion gears. Some differentials have more than 2 pinion gears. Each side gear is splined to an axle shaft so each axle shaft ; so that each axle shaft turns when its side gear rotates. The pinion gears are mounted on a differential pinion shaft, and the gears are free to rotate on this shaft. The pinion shaft is fitted into a bore in the differential case and is at right angles to the axle shafts. Power is transmitted through the differential as follows: the drive pinion rotates the ring gear. The ring gear being bolted to the differential case, rotates the case, The differential pinion, as it rotates the case, forces the pinion gears against the side gears. When both wheels have equal traction, the pinion gears do not rotate on the pinion shaft because of input force on the pinion gear is equally divided between the 2 side gears. Therefore, the pinion gears revolve with the pinion shaft, but do not rotate around the shaft itself. The side gears, being splined to the axle shafts and in mesh with the pinion gears rotate the axle shafts. If a vehicle were always driven in a straight line, the ring and pinion gears would be sufficient. The axle shaft could be solidly attached to the ring gear and both driving wheels would turn at equal speed. However, if it became necessary to turn a corner, the tires would scuff and slide because the differential allows the axle shafts to rotate at different speeds. When the vehicle turns a corner, the inner wheel turns slower than the out wheel and slows its rear axle side gear (as the shaft is splined to the side gear). The rear axle pinion gears will roll around the slowed rear axle side gear, driving the rear axle side gear wheel faster.

## **Locking Differential Description and Operation**

The locking differential consists of the following components:

- Differential Carrier
- Locking Differential Spider
- 2 Clutch Disc Sets
- Locking Differential Side Gear
- Locking Differential Clutch Disc Guide
- Differential Side Gear Shim
- Locking Differential Governor
- Latching Bracket
- Cam Plate

The locking differential allows for normal differential function as indicated in the standard rear axle description. Additionally, the locking differential uses multi-disc clutch packs and a speed sensitive engagement mechanism that locks both wheels together if one wheel spins excessively during slow vehicle operation. Under light loads, the clutch plates alone tend to lock the axle shafts to the differential case, and therefore locking to each other. This is due primarily to the gear separating the load developed on the right clutch pack. This induced clutch torque capacity resists motion between the side gear and the axle differential case. The differential allows the wheels to turn at different speeds while the axle shafts continue to transmit the driving force. Heavier throttle application will cause an axle speed difference. This action starts the full-lock feature of the unit. You can accomplish full-lock through the use of a heavyweight governor mechanism, a cam system and a multi-disc pack. The flyweights on the governor mechanism move outward in order to engage a latching bracket whenever the wheel-to-wheel speed varies by approximately 100 RPM or more. This action retards a cam, which, in turn, compresses the multi-disc clutch packs, locking both of the side gears to the case. The 100 RPM wheel-to-wheel speed allows for cornering with the differential lockup. At vehicle speeds above approximately 32 km/h (20 mph), the latching bracket overcomes a spring preload and swings away from the flyweights. At this vehicle speed or greater, the differential is designed not to lock since added traction is generally not needed. The axle parts of the vehicles equipped with the locking differential are interchangeable with those equipped with the conventional differential, except for the case assembly.

## **Transfer Case Description – NVG233 (NP1)**

The NVG 233 transfer case features a 3 button shift control switch, located on the instrument panel. When the ignition is in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch, to determine if a new mode/gear position has been selected. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new position begins flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/gear position. The lamp continues to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/gear position has been reached, or has engaged. Once the new mode/gear position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position remains ON constantly.

The NVG 233 transfer case provides the driver with 3 manual mode/gear positions:

- 2HI - 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4HI - 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO - 4 Wheel Drive low range

Any of these mode/gear positions may be selected while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into, or out of, 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, or the clutch pedal is applied on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

Below, is a list of major components that make up the automatic transfer case system:

#### **Front Axle Indicator Switch**

The front axle indicator switch is mounted to the front axle assembly. When 4WD is selected and all conditions have been met to complete the shift, the transfer case encoder motor shifts the transfer case. The front axle then engages via a cable, and the front axle switch closes. This sends ignition voltage from the 4WD fuse, through the switch, to the PCM. This input informs the PCM that the front axle has been engaged.

#### **Transfer Case Encoder**

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced only as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position into electrical signal inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module detects the position that the transfer case is in, by monitoring the 4 encoder channels, P, A, B, and C. These inputs translate into 2HI, 4HI, and 4LO, or whether the motor is still in transition between gears.

#### **Transfer Case Encoder Motor**

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side of the transfer case. When activated, it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case clockwise or counter clockwise to shift the transfer case. The sector shaft also applies the clutch, which engages the front propshaft. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit, provided by the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Control A and Motor Control B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional, to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI, to 4LO positions.

#### **Transfer Case Shift Control Module**

The transfer case shift control module receives input signals, processes the signal information, develops output signals, and sends the output signal, in order to control the shifting of the transfer case.

The transfer case shift control module receives input signals from the transfer case control switch buttons, the park/neutral position (PNP) switch for vehicles with automatic transmissions, the clutch position switch for vehicles with manual transmissions, the powertrain control module (PCM) that supplies the vehicle speed signals, the encoder motor that provides actual mode and range information signals, the data link connector pin D3 that actuates diagnostic enable, power for the module and motor supplies, and the ground used for return lines at the module.

The transfer case shift control module sends signals to the transfer case encoder motor to initiate mode and range shifts, the transfer case control switch indicator lamps to provide transfer case status information, the diagnostic DTCs which are outputted via the shift control switch indicator lamps, and the encoder power.

In order to ensure the electronic shift system is operating properly, the transfer case shift control module continually performs diagnostics tests on itself, and other parts of the electronic shift system, when the ignition switch is in the RUN position.



### **Transfer Case Description – NVG236/246 (NP8)**

The NVG 236/246 transfer case features a 4 button shift control switch located on the instrument panel. When the vehicle has the ignition key in the RUN position, the transfer case shift control module starts monitoring the transfer case shift control switch to determine if the driver desires a new mode/gear position. At a single press of the transfer case shift control switch, the lamp of the new desired position will begin flashing to inform the driver that the transfer case shift control module has received the request for a new mode/gear position. The lamp will continue to flash until all shifting criteria has been met and the new mode/gear position has been reached, or has been engaged. Once the new mode/gear position is fully active, the switch indicator lamp for the new position will remain ON constantly.

During normal driving situations the transfer case can operate in the Auto 4WD mode. In the Auto 4WD mode the transfer case shift control module monitors rear wheel slip speed, based on the inputs from both the front and rear propshaft speed sensors. When the vehicle experiences a rear wheel slip condition, the transfer case shift control module sends a pulse width modulated (PWM) signal to an electronic motor, which is the transfer case encoder motor. This motor rotates the transfer case sector shaft, applying a clutch pack. This clutch pack is designed to deliver a variable amount of torque, normally delivered to the rear wheels, and transfers it to the front wheels. Torque is then ramped up to the front wheels until the front propshaft speed sensor matches that of the rear propshaft speed sensor. Torque is then ramped down until torque is completely removed from the front wheels or until rear wheel slip is once again detected. The process would then repeat.

The NVG 236/246 transfer case has the added feature of also providing the driver with 3 manual mode/gear positions:

- 4HI - 4 Wheel Drive high range
- 2HI - 2 Wheel Drive high range
- 4LO - 4 Wheel Drive low range

The driver may choose to select any of these mode/gear positions while driving the vehicle. However, the transfer case will not allow a shift into or out of 4LO unless the following criteria has been met:

- The engine is running.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, clutch depressed on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).

This transfer case also has a Neutral position. A shift to the Neutral position allows the vehicle to be towed without the rear axle rotating the transfer case main shaft and the transmission output shaft. Neutral position may be obtained only if the following criteria has been met:

- The key is ON.
- The automatic transmission is in Neutral, clutch depressed on manual transmissions.
- The vehicle speed is below 5 km/h (3 mph).
- The transfer case is in 2HI mode.

Once these conditions have been met, press and hold both the 2HI and 4LO buttons for 10 seconds. When the system completes the shift to neutral, the red neutral lamp will illuminate.

View the list of major components that make up the automatic transfer case (ATC) system below.

### **Transfer Case Shift Control Module**

The transfer case shift control module uses the VIN information for calculations that are required for the different calibrations used based on axle ratio, transmission, tire size, and engine. The system does not know which calibration to use without this information. This information is provided to the transfer case shift control module via Class 2 data bus from the powertrain control module (PCM).

The transfer case shift control module monitors front and rear propshaft speed as well as controlling the operation of the transfer case encoder motor assembly and the engaging and disengaging of the front axle.

### **Transfer Case Encoder Motor**

The transfer case encoder motor consists of a permanent magnet (PM) DC motor and gear reduction assembly. It is located on the left hand side of the transfer case. When activated it turns the sector shaft of the transfer case, clockwise or counterclockwise to shift the transfer case and to apply the clutch that applies the front propshaft. The encoder motor is controlled with a pulse width modulated (PWM) circuit provided by the transfer case shift control module. This circuit consists of a driver on both the Motor Control A and Motor Control B circuits. The encoder motor is bi-directional to allow the motor to shift the transfer case from 2HI or 4HI to NEUTRAL and 4LO positions.

The transfer case encoder motor can be turned ON and OFF using a scan tool. You may also monitor Motor Control A and B circuits using a scan tool.

### **Transfer Case Encoder**

The encoder is mounted to the transfer case encoder motor assembly and is replaced only as an assembly. The encoder converts the sector shaft position, representing a mode or range, into electrical signal inputs to the transfer case shift control module. The module detects what position the transfer case is in by monitoring the 4 encoder channels (P, A, B, and C). These inputs translate into AUTO 4WD, 2HI, 4HI, NEUTRAL, and 4LO or whether the motor is still in transition between gears.

The transfer case encoder channel circuits may be monitored using a scan tool.

### **Transfer Case Motor Lock**

The transfer case motor lock is used to prevent the transfer case from changing mode/gear positions or popping out of position when the vehicle is in 2HI, 4HI, and 4LO. When the lock circuit is energized, the transfer case encoder motor is allowed to rotate. When the transfer case is placed 2HI, 4HI, or 4LO the motor lock circuit has no voltage provided to it, applying the lock which assures that the transfer case remains in the current mode/gear position. When AUTO 4WD is selected the motor lock remains applied until an adaptive mode, torque being applied to the front propshaft is required. During an adaptive mode the motor lock circuit is energized, the locking mechanism is released, enabling the encoder motor to turn and apply torque to the front propshaft.

The transfer case motor lock circuit can be turned ON and OFF using a scan tool. You may also monitor the lock circuit using a scan tool.

### **Transfer Case Speed Sensors**

There are three speed sensors mounted on the transfer case, two on the rear output shaft and one on the front output shaft. Each speed sensor is a permanent magnet (PM) generator. The PM generator produces a AC voltage. The AC voltage level and number of pulses increases as speed increases.

#### **Vehicle Speed Sensor**

One of the two speed sensors on the rear output shaft is the vehicle speed sensor (VSS) input to the powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM sends this information to the transfer case shift control module via the Class 2 serial data bus.

#### **Rear Propshaft Speed Sensor**

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the rear transfer case speed sensor to a rear propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations. The rear propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

#### **Front Propshaft Speed Sensor**

The transfer case shift control module converts the pulsating AC voltage from the front transfer case speed sensor to front propshaft speed in RPM to be used for calculations, and to monitor the difference between the front and rear sensor speed. It is also used in the AUTO 4WD mode to determine the amount of slip and the percent of torque to apply to the front axle. The front propshaft speed can be displayed with a scan tool.

### **SERVICE 4WD Indicator**

The SERVICE 4WD message is displayed on the driver information center and is an integral part of the cluster and cannot be serviced separately. This message is used to inform the driver of the vehicle of malfunctions within the automatic transfer case (ATC) system. The SERVICE 4WD message is controlled by the transfer case shift control module via a Class 2 message.

## **Braking System Description and Operation**

### **Hydraulic Brake System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The hydraulic brake system consists of the following:

##### **Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder Fluid Reservoir**

Contains supply of brake fluid for the hydraulic brake system.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Master Cylinder**

Converts mechanical input force into hydraulic output pressure.

Hydraulic output pressure is distributed from the master cylinder through two hydraulic circuits, supplying diagonally-opposed wheel apply circuits.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Pressure Balance Control System**

Regulates brake fluid pressure delivered to hydraulic brake wheel circuits, in order to control the distribution of braking force.

Pressure balance control is achieved through dynamic rear proportioning (DRP), which is a function of the ABS modulator.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Pipes and Flexible Brake Hoses**

Carries brake fluid to and from hydraulic brake system components.

##### **Hydraulic Brake Wheel Apply Components**

Converts hydraulic input pressure into mechanical output force.

#### **System Operation**

Mechanical force is converted into hydraulic pressure by the master cylinder, regulated to meet braking system demands by the pressure balance control system, and delivered to the hydraulic brake wheel circuits by the pipes and flexible hoses. The wheel apply components then convert the hydraulic pressure back into mechanical force which presses linings against rotating brake system components.

## **Brake Assist System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The brake assist system consists of the following:

##### **Brake Pedal**

Receives, multiplies and transfers brake system input force from driver.

##### **Brake Pedal Pushrod**

Transfers multiplied input force received from brake pedal to brake booster.

##### **Vacuum Brake Booster**

Uses source vacuum to decrease effort required by driver when applying brake system input force.

When brake system input force is applied, air at atmospheric pressure is admitted to the rear of both vacuum diaphragms, providing a decrease in brake pedal effort required. When input force is removed, vacuum replaces atmospheric pressure within the booster.

#### **Vacuum Source**

Supplies force used by vacuum brake booster to decrease brake pedal effort.

#### **Vacuum Source Delivery System**

Enables delivery and retention of source vacuum for vacuum brake booster.

#### **System Operation**

Brake system input force is multiplied by the brake pedal and transferred by the pedal pushrod to the hydraulic brake master cylinder. Effort required to apply the brake system is reduced by the vacuum brake booster.

### **Disc Brake System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The disc brake system consists of the following components:

##### **Disc Brake Pads**

Applies mechanical output force from the hydraulic brake calipers to friction surfaces of brake rotors.

##### **Disc Brake Rotors**

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surfaces from the disc brake pads to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

##### **Disc Brake Pad Hardware**

Secures disc brake pads firmly in proper relationship to the hydraulic brake calipers. Enables a sliding motion of brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

##### **Disc Brake Caliper Hardware**

Provides mounting for hydraulic brake caliper and secures the caliper firmly in proper relationship to caliper bracket. Enables a sliding motion of the brake caliper to the brake pads when mechanical output force is applied.

#### **System Operation**

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake caliper pistons to the inner brake pads. As the pistons press the inner brake pads outward, the caliper housings draw the outer brake pads inward. This allows the output force to be equally distributed. The brake pads apply the output force to the friction surfaces on both sides of the brake rotors, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The correct function of both the brake pad and brake caliper hardware is essential for even distribution of braking force.

### **Drum Brake System Description and Operation**

#### **System Component Description**

The drum brake system consists of the following:

##### **Drum Brake Shoes**

Applies mechanical output force (from hydraulic brake wheel cylinders) to friction surface of brake drums.

## **Brake Drums**

Uses mechanical output force applied to friction surface from drum brake shoes to slow speed of tire and wheel assembly rotation.

## **Drum Brake Hardware**

Secures drum brake shoes firmly in proper relationship to hydraulic brake wheel cylinders. Enables sliding motion of brake shoes needed to expand toward friction surface of drums when mechanical output force is applied; provides return of brake shoes when mechanical output force is relieved.

## **Drum Brake Adjusting Hardware**

Provides automatic adjustment of brake shoes to brake drum friction surface whenever brake apply occurs during rearward motion of the vehicle.

## **System Operation**

Mechanical output force is applied from the hydraulic brake wheel cylinder pistons to the top of the drum brake shoes. The output force is then distributed between the primary and secondary brake shoes as the shoes expand toward the friction surface of the brake drums. The brake shoes apply the output force to the friction surface of the brake drums, which slows the rotation of the tire and wheel assemblies. The proper function of both the drum brake hardware and adjusting hardware is essential to the proper distribution of braking force.

## **Park Brake System Description and Operation**

### **System Component Description**

The park brake system consists of the following:

#### **Park Brake Lever Assembly**

Receives, multiplies, and transfers park brake system apply input force from operator to park brake cable system.

Releases applied park brake system when lever is returned to at-rest, lowered, position.

#### **Park Brake Cables**

Transfers input force received from park brake lever, through park brake cable equalizer, to park brake apply levers.

#### **Park Brake Cable Equalizer**

Evenly distributes input force to both the left and right park brake units.

#### **Park Brake Apply Lever**

Multiplies and transfers input force to park brake actuator/adjuster.

#### **Park Brake Actuator/Adjuster**

Uses multiplied input force from apply lever to expand park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or drum brake shoes toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat of the rear brake rotor, or the brake drum.

Threaded park brake actuators/adjusters are also used to control clearance between the park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or the drum brake shoes and the friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor), or the brake drum.

#### **Park Brake Shoe (Rear Disc, Drum-In-Hat System)**

Applies mechanical output force from park brake actuator to friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor).

## **System Operation**

Park brake apply input force is received by the park brake pedal assembly being depressed, transferred and evenly distributed, through the park brake cables and the park brake cable equalizer, to the left and right park brake apply levers. The park brake apply levers multiply and transfer the apply input force to the park brake actuators/adjusters which expand the park brake shoe (rear disc, drum-in-hat system), or the drum brake shoes toward the friction surface of the drum-in-hat (of the rear brake rotor), or the brake drum in order to prevent the rotation of the rear tire and wheel assemblies. The park brake release handle assembly releases an applied park brake system when it is pulled rearward.

## **ABS Description and Operation**

### **Antilock Brake System**

When wheel slip is detected during a brake application, the ABS enters antilock mode. During antilock braking, hydraulic pressure in the individual wheel circuits is controlled to prevent any wheel from slipping. A separate hydraulic line and specific solenoid valves are provided for each wheel. The ABS can decrease, hold, or increase hydraulic pressure to each wheel brake. The ABS cannot, however, increase hydraulic pressure above the amount which is transmitted by the master cylinder during braking.

During antilock braking, a series of rapid pulsations is felt in the brake pedal. These pulsations are caused by the rapid changes in position of the individual solenoid valves as the EBCM responds to wheel speed sensor inputs and attempts to prevent wheel slip. These pedal pulsations are present only during antilock braking and stop when normal braking is resumed or when the vehicle comes to a stop. A ticking or popping noise may also be heard as the solenoid valves cycle rapidly. During antilock braking on dry pavement, intermittent chirping noises may be heard as the tires approach slipping. These noises and pedal pulsations are considered normal during antilock operation.

Vehicles equipped with ABS may be stopped by applying normal force to the brake pedal. Brake pedal operation during normal braking is no different than that of previous non-ABS systems. Maintaining a constant force on the brake pedal provides the shortest stopping distance while maintaining vehicle stability.

## Engine Description and Operation

### Engine Mechanical 2.2L

#### Mechanical Specifications

Application	Specifications	
	Metric	English
<b>General Data</b>		
• Engine Type	L-4	
• Displacement	2.2 L	134 CID
• RPO (Engine VIN Code)	L43/LN2	
• Bore	89 mm	3.5 in
• Stroke	88 mm	3.46 in
• Compression Ratio	8.85:1	
• Firing Order	1-3-4-2	
• Oil Pressure @ 65°C (150°F)	348 kpa	56 psi @ 3000 RPM
<b>Cylinder Bore</b>		
• Diameter	88.991-89.009 mm	3.5036-3.5043 in
• Out Of Round Maximum	0.013 mm	0.0005 in
• Taper -- Thrust Side Maximum	0.013 mm	0.0005 in
• Lubrication System		
• Oil Capacity Without Filter Change	3.473 L	3.5 qts
• When Changing the Oil Filter, Up to an Additional 0.473 Liter or One Half Quart of Oil May Be Needed. Filter Type or Equivalent	PF-47	
• Oil Pressure (3000 RPM @ 65°C (150°F)	348 kPa	56 psi min.
<b>Piston</b>		
• Clearance (42.7 mm from top of piston)		
• Factory Specification	0.015-0.047 mm	0.00059-0.00185 in
• Service Specification	0.055-0.087 mm	0.0022-0.0034 in
<b>Piston Ring Compression</b>		
• Top Groove Side Clearance	0.05-0.09 mm	0.0020-0.0035 in
• Second Groove Side Clearance	0.04-0.08 mm	0.0016-0.0031 in
• Top Ring Gap	0.25-0.50 mm	0.010-0.020 in
• Second Ring Gap	0.30-0.45 mm	0.0012-0.0177 in
<b>Piston Ring Oil</b>		
• Groove Clearance	0.013-0.220 mm	0.0005-0.0087 in
• Gap	0.25-0.76 mm	0.010-0.030 in
<b>Piston Pin</b>		
• Diameter	20.3200-20.3251 mm	0.8000-0.8002 in
• Clearance In Piston	0.0079-0.018 mm	0.00031-0.00071 in
• Interference Fit In Rod	0.021-0.0511 mm	0.0008-0.0020 in
<b>Oil Pump</b>		
• Outer Gerotor Thickness	17.087-17.099 mm	0.6727-0.6731 in
• Oil Pump Drive to Driven Gear Backlash	0.23-0.51 mm	0.0091-0.0201 in
• Valve to Bore Clearance	0.038-0.089 mm	0.0015-0.0035 in
• Gear Lash	0.094-0.195 mm	0.004-0.008 in
• Gear Pocket Depth	30.36-30.44 mm	1.195-1.198 in

# 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

• Gear Pocket Diameter	38.18-38.25 mm	1.503-1.506 in
• Gear Length (Drive Gear)	30.45-30.48 mm	1.199-1.20 in
• Gear Length (Idler)	30.45-30.48 mm	1.199-1.20 in
• Gear Diameter (Drive Gear)	38.05-38.10 mm	1.498-1.50 in
• Gear Diameter (Idler)	38.05-38.10 mm	1.498-1.5 in
• Gear Side Clearance (Drive Gear)	0.038-0.102 mm	0.001-0.004 in
• Gear Side Clearance (Idler)	0.038-0.102 mm	0.001-0.004 in
• End Clearance	0.05-0.18 mm	0.002-0.007 in
<b>Crankshaft</b>		
• Main Journal Diameter	63.360-63.384 mm	2.4945-2.4954 in
• Main Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.00019 in
• Main Journal Out Of Round	0.005 mm	0.00019 in
• Main Bearing Clearance	0.015-0.047 mm	0.0006-0.0019 in
• Crankshaft End Play	0.0511-0.1780 mm	0.002-0.007 in
• Rod Bearing Journal Diameter	50.758-50.784 mm	1.9983-1.9994 in
• Rod Bearing Journal Taper	0.005 mm	0.00019 in
• Rod Bearing Journal Out Of Round	0.005 mm	0.00019 in
• Rod Bearing Journal Clearance	0.025-0.079 mm	0.00098-0.0031 in
• Rod Side Clearance	0.10-0.38 mm	0.0039-0.0149 in
<b>Camshaft</b>		
• Lobe Lift (Inlet and Exhaust)	6.687 mm	0.2633 in
• Journal Diameter	47.453-47.478 mm	1.868-1.869 in
• Journal Clearance	0.038-0.088 mm	0.0015-0.0035 in
<b>Valve System</b>		
• Rocker Arm Ratio	40.64 mm	1.6
• Valve Face Angle	--	45°
• Valve Face Runout	0.038 mm	0.0014 in
• Valve Margin (Exhaust)	2.21-1.79 mm	0.087-0.080 in
• Valve Margin (Inlet)	1.96-1.16 mm	0.061-0.04 in
• Valve Head Diameter (Inlet)	44 mm	1.73 in
• Valve Head Diameter (Exhaust)	37 mm	1.45 in
• Valve Overall Length (Inlet)	134.23 mm	5.28 in
• Valve Overall Length (Exhaust)	127 mm	5.00 in
• Valve Stem to Guide Clearance (Inlet)	0.019-0.053 mm	0.0007-0.0020 in
• Valve Stem to Guide Clearance (Exhaust)	0.035-0.075 mm	0.0014-0.0029 in
• Valve Guide Inside Diameter	7.000-7.020 mm	0.275-0.276 in
• Valve Tip to Retainer Groove Centerline (Exhaust)	5.38-5.90 mm	0.212-0.232 in
• Valve Tip to Retainer Groove Centerline (Intake)	4.94-5.46 mm	0.194-0.215 in
• Valve Springs Free Length	48.7 mm	1.91 in
• Valve Seat Width (Inlet)	2.80 mm	0.110 in
• Valve Seat Width (Exhaust)	3.51 mm	0.138 in
• Valve Springs Load (Closed)	361-325 N @ 40.64 mm	81.2-73.1 lb @ 1.600 in
• Valve Springs Load (Open)	957-893 N @ 29.85 mm	215-201 lb @ 1.175 in



**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specifications	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Cable Mounting Bracket	10 N·m	89 lb in
Accessory Bracket Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Battery Negative Cable Bolt To Engine	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Battery Positive Cable Retainer Bolt To Engine	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Camshaft Position Sensor to Block Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Camshaft Rear Cover Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	130 N·m	96 lb in
Camshaft Thrust Plate Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Clutch Cover and Pressure Plate Assembly Bolts		
• First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
• Final Pass	45°	
Connecting Rod Cap Nuts	52 N·m	38 lb ft
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - First Pass	50 N·m	31 lb ft
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolts - Second Pass	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Crankshaft Pulley Hub to Crankshaft Bolts	105 N·m	77 lb ft
Crankshaft Pulley to Hub Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Crankshaft Sensor Bolt	8 N·m	72 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolts -- Long		
• First Pass	63 N·m	46 lb ft
• Final Pass	90°	
Cylinder Head Bolts -- Short		
• First Pass	58 N·m	43 lb ft
• Final Pass	90°	
Direct Ignition System Coil Assembly	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
EGR Port Cover Bolts	11 N·m	97 lb in
Engine Front Cover Bolts	11 N·m	97 lb in
Engine Front Cover Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Front Cover Studs	7 N·m	62 lb in
Engine Lift Bracket Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Mount Rear Bolt to Transmission	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Engine Mount Rear Nut to Crossmember	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Engine Mount Shield Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in
Engine Mount Through Bolt And Studs	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Engine Mount to Engine Bolt	55 N·m	41 lb ft
Engine Wire Harness Bracket at Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Wire Harness Bracket at Rear of Cylinder Head Bolts to Valve Cover	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Wiring Harness Retaining Bolt To Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Nuts	13 N·m	118 lb in
Fan Pully Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Flywheel Bolts	75 N·m	55 lb ft
Generator Output Wire Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Generator Rear Brace Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Generator Rear Brace Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ground Wires Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Heater Hose Bracket to Oil Fill Tube	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Intake Manifold Bolts	24 N·m	17 lb ft
Intake Manifold Nuts	24 N·m	17 lb ft
Intake Manifold Studs	12 N·m	105 lb in

Knock Sensor	19 N·m	26 lb ft
Lifter Guide Bolts	11 N·m	97 lb in
Oil Filter	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Oil Filter Adapter	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Oil Gallery Plug - Large - Rear of Engine Block	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Oil Gallery Plug - Small - Rear of Engine Block	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Oil Gallery Plugs - Side of Block Above Oil Filter	21 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Drain Plug	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Oil Pan Nuts and Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Oil Pressure Sensor/Switch	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pump Cover Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Oil Pump Drive Assembly Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Mounting Bolt	44 N·m	32 lb ft
Oxygen Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Front Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Lower Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Nuts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Rocker Arm Bolts	25 N·m	19 lb ft
Spark Plugs	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Starter Positive Cable Retainer Bolt to Block	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Throttle Body to Intake Manifold Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Timing Chain Tensioner Bolts	24 N·m	17 lb ft
Transmission Support Brace Bolts	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Jacket Drain Plug	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Water Outlet Pipe	26 N·m	19 lb ft
Water Pump Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Inlet	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Pulley Bolts	30 N·m	22 lb ft

## Engine Component Description

### Engine Block

The engine block is cast iron. The engine block has four cylinders arranged in-line. The engine block is a one piece casting. The cylinders are encircled by coolant jackets.

### Cylinder Head

The cylinder head is cast aluminum made in a lost-foam casting process. This results in a casting requiring very little final machining. The cylinder head has sintered powdered metal valve guides and valve seats.

### Crankshaft

The crankshaft is cast nodular iron. Five crankshaft bearings support the crankshaft. The bearings are retained by bearing caps. Number four crankshaft bearing also serves as the crankshaft thrust bearing. The bearing caps are machined with the block for proper alignment and clearances. The bearing caps are retained by two bolts each. Four connecting rod journals are spaced 90 degrees apart. There is one connecting rod on each journal.

### Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies

The pistons are cast aluminum. The pistons use two compression rings and one oil control ring assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a flat top and barrel shaped skirt. The piston pins are chromium steel. They have a floating fit in the piston and are retained by a press fit in the connecting rod. The connecting rods are forged steel. The connecting rods are machined with the rod cap installed for proper clearances and alignments.

### **Camshaft**

The camshaft is steel. The camshaft is supported by five bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft is of an assembled design with each lobe, journal, and the oil pump drive gear assembled onto a hollow tube which is then expanded to hold the components in place. The camshaft timing chain sprocket mounted to the front of the camshaft is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through a camshaft timing chain.

### **Valve Train**

The LN2 valve train utilizes cast steel rocker arms with a roller bearing fulcrum. Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and the tubular pushrods to the valve rocker arms. The valve rocker arm pivots on a roller bearing in order to open the valve. The valve train is of the net-lash type without provision for manual adjustment. All valve train lash is taken up by hydraulic roller valve lifters.

The valve springs are of a conical type which reduce valve train harmonics and noise.

The valve seals are integral with the valve spring seats.

### **Intake Manifold and Fuel Rail**

The intake manifold is constructed of a composite material incorporating metallic compression limiters at the mounting points for the throttle body, fuel rail, and the manifold to cylinder head flange. The fuel rail is of an assembled tubular design.

### **Exhaust Manifold**

The exhaust manifold is cast iron.

### **Drive Belt System Description**

The drive belt system consists of the following components:

- The drive belt
- The drive belt tensioner
- The drive belt idler pulley
- The crankshaft balancer pulley
- The accessory drive component mounting brackets
- The accessory drive components
  - The power steering pump, if belt driven
  - The generator
  - The A/C compressor, if equipped
  - The engine cooling fan, if belt driven
  - The water pump, if belt driven
  - The vacuum pump, if equipped
  - The air compressor, if equipped

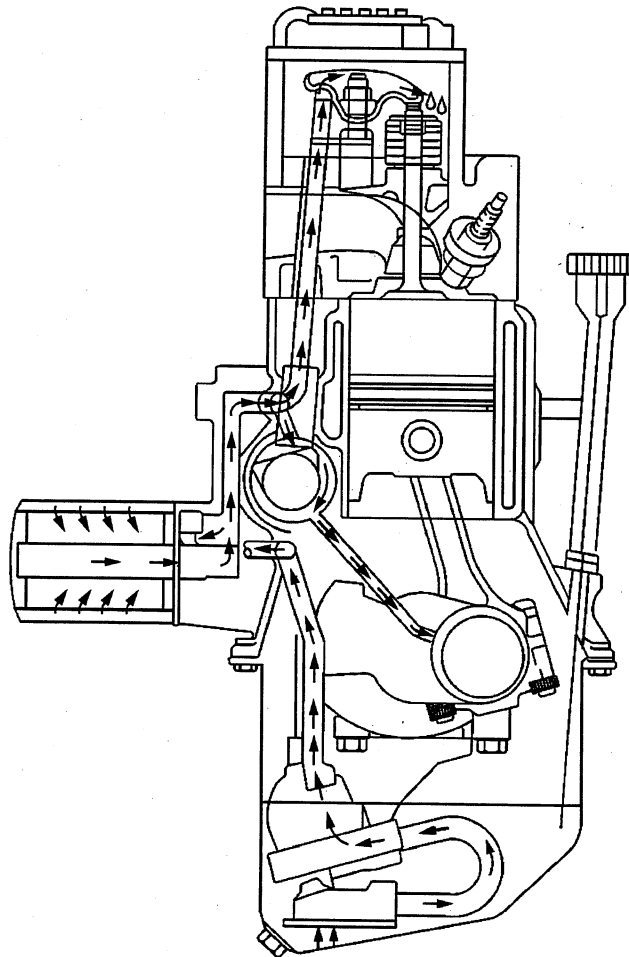
The drive belt system may use 1 belt or 2 belts. The drive belt is thin so that it can bend backwards and has several ribs to match the grooves in the pulleys. There also may be a V-belt style belt used to drive certain accessory drive components. The drive belts are made of different types of rubbers -- chloroprene or EPDM -- and have different layers or plys containing either fiber cloth or cords for reinforcement.

Both sides of the drive belt may be used to drive the different accessory drive components. When the back side of the drive belt is used to drive a pulley, the pulley is smooth.

The drive belt is pulled by the crankshaft balancer pulley across the accessory drive component pulleys. The spring loaded drive belt tensioner keeps constant tension on the drive belt to prevent the drive belt from slipping. The drive belt tensioner arm will move when loads are applied to the drive belt by the accessory drive components and the crankshaft.

The drive belt system may have an idler pulley, which is used to add wrap to the adjacent pulleys. Some systems use an idler pulley in place of an accessory drive component when the vehicle is not equipped with the accessory.

## Lubrication



Full pressure lubrication, through a full-flow oil filter is supplied by a gear-type oil pump. Oil is drawn up through the oil pump screen and passes through the pump to the oil filter. The oil filter is a full-flow paper element unit with an anti-drain back valve. An oil filter bypass valve is used to ensure adequate oil supply, in the event the filter becomes plugged or develops excessive pressure drop. Filtered oil flows into the main gallery and then to the camshaft, the balance shaft, the rear bearing, and the crankshaft bearings. The valve lifter oil gallery supplies oil to the valve lifters. Oil flows from the valve lifters through the hollow valve pushrods to the valve rocker arms. Oil drains back to the crankcase through the oil drain holes in the cylinder head. The camshaft timing chain is drip fed from the front camshaft bearing. The pistons and piston pins are lubricated by oil splash.

**Engine Mechanical – 4.3L****General Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>General</b>		
• Engine Type	90 degree V6	
• Displacement	4.3 L	262 CID
• RPO	LU3	
• VIN	X	
• Bore	101.60 mm	4.012 in
• Stroke	88.39 mm	3.480 in
• Compression Ratio	9.2:1	
• Firing Order	1-6-5-4-3-2	
• Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
<b>Balance Shaft</b>		
• Bearing Journal Diameter - Rear	38.085-38.100 mm	1.4994-1.500 in
• Bushing Bore Diameter - Rear	0.050-0.088 mm	0.0020-0.0035 in
<b>Block</b>		
• Crankshaft Main Bearing Bore Out-of-Round	0.050 mm	0.002 in
• Cylinder Bore Diameter	101.618-101.643 mm	4.0007-4.0017 in
• Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Production	0.017 mm	0.0007 in
• Cylinder Bore Out-of-Round - Service	0.05 mm	0.002 in
• Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Relief Side	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Cylinder Bore Taper - Production Thrust Side	0.012 mm	0.0005 in
• Cylinder Bore Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Cylinder Head Deck Surface Flatness	0.050-0.152 mm	0.002-0.006 in
<b>Camshaft</b>		
• Camshaft End Play	0.0254-0.2286 mm	0.0010-0.0090 in
• Camshaft Journal Diameter	47.440-47.490 mm	1.8677-1.8696 in
• Camshaft Journal Out-of-Round	0.025 mm	0.001 in
• Camshaft Lobe Lift - Exhaust	7.20-7.30 mm	0.283-0.287 in
• Camshaft Lobe Lift - Intake	6.97-7.07 mm	0.274-0.278 in
• Camshaft Runout	0.065 mm	0.0026 in
<b>Connecting Rod</b>		
• Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Production	0.038-0.078 mm	0.0015-0.0031 in
• Connecting Rod Bearing Clearance - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
• Connecting Rod Side Clearance	0.15-0.44 mm	0.006-0.017 in
<b>Crankshaft</b>		
• Connecting Rod Journal Diameter	57.116-57.148 mm	2.2487-2.2497 in
• Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.008 mm	0.0003 in
• Connecting Rod Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Production	0.010 mm	0.0004 in
• Connecting Rod Journal Taper - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Crankshaft End Play	0.050-0.20 mm	0.002-0.008 in
• Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Production	0.02-0.05 mm	0.0008-0.0020 in

# 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

• Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 - Production	0.028-0.058 mm	0.0011-0.0023 in
• Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #1 - Service	0.0254-0.05 mm	0.0010-0.0020 in
• Crankshaft Main Bearing Clearance #2, #3, and #4 - Service	0.025-0.063 mm	0.0010-0.0025 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #1	62.199-62.217 mm	2.4488-2.4495 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #2 and #3	62.191-62.215 mm	2.4485-2.4494 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Diameter #4	62.179-62.203 mm	2.4480-2.4489 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Production	0.005 mm	0.0002 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Out-of-Round - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Crankshaft Main Journal Taper	0.007 mm	0.0003 in
<b>Exhaust Manifold</b>		
• Surface Flatness - Flange to Flange	0.25 mm	0.010 in
• Surface Flatness - Individual Flange	0.05 mm	0.002 in
<b>Intake Manifold</b>		
• Surface Flatness	0.10 mm	0.004 in
<b>Lubrication System</b>		
• Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H with Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
• Oil Capacity for C/K, G/H without Filter	3.8 L	4 qt
• Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L with Filter	4.7 L	5 qt
• Oil Capacity for S/T, M/L without Filter	4.3 L	4.5 qt
• Oil Pressure - at 1,000 RPM	42 kPa	6 psi
• Oil Pressure - at 2,000 RPM	125 kPa	18 psi
• Oil Pressure - at 4,000 RPM	166 kPa	24 psi
<b>Piston Rings</b>		
• Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Production	0.25-0.40 mm	0.010-0.016 in
• Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.38-0.58 mm	0.015-0.023 in
• Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.25-0.76 mm	0.010-0.029 in
• Piston Ring End Gap - First Compression Ring - Service	0.25-0.50 mm	0.010-0.020 in
• Piston Ring End Gap - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.38-0.80 mm	0.015-0.031 in
• Piston Ring End Gap - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.005-0.090 mm	0.0002-0.0035 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Production	0.030-0.070 mm	0.0012-0.0027 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Production	0.076-0.280 mm	0.0030-0.0110 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Production	0.046-0.196 mm	0.0018-0.0077 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - First Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Second Compression Ring - Service	0.030-0.085 mm	0.0012-0.0033 in
• Piston Ring to Groove Clearance - Oil Control Ring - Service	0.076-0.200 mm	0.0030-0.0079 in
<b>Pistons and Pins</b>		
• Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Production	0.018-0.061 mm	0.0007-0.0024 in
• Piston - Piston to Bore Clearance - Service	0.075 mm	0.0029 in
• Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Connecting Rod Bore -	0.012-0.048 mm	0.0005-0.0019 in

Press Fit		
• Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Production	0.013-0.023 mm	0.0005-0.0009 in
• Pin - Piston Pin Clearance to Piston Pin Bore - Service	0.025 mm	0.0010 in
• Pin - Piston Pin Diameter	23.545-23.548 mm	0.9270-0.9271 in
<b>Valve System</b>		
• Valves - Valve Face Angle	45 degrees	
• Valves - Valve Seat Angle	46 degrees	
• Valves - Valve Seat Runout	0.05 mm	0.002 in
• Valves - Valve Seat Width - Intake	1.016-1.651 mm	0.040-0.065 in
• Valves - Valve Seat Width - Exhaust	1.651-2.489 mm	0.065-0.098 in
• Valves - Valve Stem Oil Seal Installed Height	1-2 mm	0.03937-0.07874 in
• Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
• Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Intake - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in
• Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Production	0.025-0.069 mm	0.0010-0.0027 in
• Valves - Valve Stem-to-Guide Clearance - Exhaust - Service	0.025-0.094 mm	0.0010-0.0037 in
• Rocker Arms - Valve Rocker Arm Ratio	1.5:1	
• Valve Springs - Valve Spring Free Length	51.3 mm	2.02 in
• Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Intake	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in
• Valve Springs - Valve Spring Installed Height - Exhaust	42.92-43.43 mm	1.670-1.700 in
• Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Closed	338-374 N @ 43.2 mm	76-84 lb @ 1.70 in
• Valve Springs - Valve Spring Load - Open	832-903 N @ 32.3 mm	187-203 lb @ 1.27 in

**Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Control Cable and Cruise Control Cable Bracket Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Intake Manifold	6 N·m	53 lb in
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Stud to Throttle Body	12 N·m	106 lb in
Air Cleaner Adapter Stud	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Hose Clamp	4 N·m	32 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Wingnut	2 N·m	18 lb in
Balance Shaft Driven Gear Bolt		
• First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
• Final Pass	35 degrees	
Balance Shaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Battery Negative Cable Bolt to Engine	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Camshaft Retainer Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Camshaft Sprocket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Connecting Rod Nut		
• First Pass	27 N·m	20 lb ft
• Final Pass	70 degrees	
Crankshaft Balancer Bolt	95 N·m	70 lb ft
Crankshaft Balancer Remover/Installer Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft

Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Preferred Method		
• First Pass	20 N·m	15 lb ft
• Final Pass	73 degrees	
Crankshaft Bearing Cap Bolt - Optional Strategy	105 N·m	77 lb ft
Crankshaft Position Sensor Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Crankshaft Pulley Bolt	58 N·m	43 lb ft
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Bolt and Nut	12 N·m	106 lb in
Crankshaft Rear Oil Seal Housing Retainer Stud	6 N·m	53 lb in
Cylinder Head Bolt - Preferred Method		
• All Bolts First Pass in Sequence	30 N·m	22 lb ft
• Long Bolt Final Pass in Sequence	75 degrees	
• Medium Bolt Final Pass in Sequence	65 degrees	
• Short Bolt Final Pass in Sequence	55 degrees	
Cylinder Head Bolt - Optional On-Vehicle Strategy		
• First Pass in Sequence	35 N·m	26 lb ft
• Second Pass in Sequence	60 N·m	44 lb ft
• Final Pass in Sequence	90 N·m	66 lb ft
Cylinder Head Core Hole Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Distributor Cap Bolt	2.4 N·m	21 lb in
Distributor Clamp Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Drive Belt Idler Pulley Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Drive Belt Tensioner Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Block Coolant Drain Hole Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Left Rear Oil Gallery Plug	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Engine Block Left Side Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Block Right Rear Oil Gallery Plug	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Heater Bolt/Screw	2 N·m	18 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Coolant Temperature Gage Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Engine Flywheel Bolt	100 N·m	74 lb ft
Engine Front Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Engine Lift Bracket Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Engine Lift Front Bracket Stud	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt - Through-bolt	74 N·m	55 lb ft
Engine Mount Bolt to Engine	54 N·m	40 lb ft
Engine Mount Bracket Bolt to Frame	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Engine Mount Nut - Through-bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Engine Oil Cooler Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan	9 N·m	80 lb in
Engine Oil Level Sensor	13 N·m	115 lb in
Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Engine Oil Pressure Gage Sensor Fitting - Plus Required Angle	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket Nut to Intake Manifold	12 N·m	106 lb in
Evaporative Emission (EVAP) Canister Purge Solenoid Valve Nut to Intake Manifold	10 N·m	89 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Bolt/Stud		
• First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
• Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Fan and Water Pump Pulley Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Meter Body Bracket Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in



Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt	6 N·m	53 lb in
Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Retainer Nut	3 N·m	27 lb in
Fuel Supply Pipe Nut - Fuel Tank Side	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Bolt to Engine	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud Nut	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Generator and Drive Belt Tensioner Bracket Stud to Engine	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Ground Wire or Strap Bolt to Rear of Cylinder Head	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Heater Inlet Hose Fitting	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Ignition Coil Stud	12 N·m	106 lb in
Knock Sensor	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Lower Intake Manifold Bolt		
• First Pass in Sequence	3 N·m	27 lb in
• Second Pass in Sequence	12 N·m	106 lb in
• Final Pass in Sequence	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Oil Filter	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Oil Filter Adapter Bolt	21 N·m	15 lb ft
Oil Filter Fitting	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Baffle Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Oil Pan Bolt and Nut in Sequence	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pan Drain Plug	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Oil Pump Bolt to Rear Crankshaft Bearing Cap	90 N·m	66 lb ft
Oil Pump Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Power Steering Fluid Reservoir Filler Neck Bolt to Power Steering Pump Bracket	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Bolt to Engine	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud Nut	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Bracket Stud to Engine	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Nut to Engine	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Engine Stud	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Power Steering Pump Rear Bracket Nut to Power Steering Pump	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud	36 N·m	27 lb ft
Remote Oil Filter Adapter Mounting Bracket Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Remote Oil Filter Adapter Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose Clip Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Adapter Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Remote Oil Filter Inlet and Outlet Hose to Remote Oil Filter Pipe Adapter Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Remote Oil Filter Pipe Clip Bolt to Oil Pan	9 N·m	80 lb in
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Bracket Bolt to Engine	40 N·m	29 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Check Valve Pipe Stud Nut	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Secondary Air Injection (AIR) Reactor Pipe Bracket Nut	41 N·m	37 lb ft
Spark Plug		
• Initial Installation - NEW Cylinder Head	30 N·m	22 lb ft
• All Subsequent Installations	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Spark Plug Wire Support Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Starter Motor Wiring Harness/Transmission Cooler Pipe Bracket Bolt to Oil Pan	9 N·m	80 lb in
Throttle Body Stud	9 N·m	80 lb in
Transmission Bolt to Oil Pan	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transmission Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in

Upper Intake Manifold Stud		
• First Pass	5 N·m	44 lb in
• Final Pass	9 N·m	80 lb in
Valve Lifter Pushrod Guide Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Valve Rocker Arm Cover Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Water Outlet Stud	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt	45 N·m	33 lb ft

## Engine Component Description 4.3L

### Balance Shaft

The cast iron balance shaft is mounted in the crankcase above and in-line with the camshaft. A camshaft gear drives the gear attached to the balance shaft. The front end of the balance shaft is supported by a ball-type bearing. The rear end of the balance shaft uses a sleeve-type bearing.

### Camshaft

The steel camshaft is supported by four bearings pressed into the engine block. The camshaft timing chain sprocket mounted to the front of the camshaft is driven by the crankshaft sprocket through a camshaft timing chain.

### Crankshaft

The cast nodular iron crankshaft is supported by four crankshaft bearings. The number four crankshaft bearing at the rear of the engine is the end thrust bearing. The crankshaft bearings are retained by bearing caps that are machined with the engine block for proper alignment and clearances. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has three lugs used for crankshaft timing and is constructed of powdered metal. The crankshaft position sensor reluctor ring has a slight interference fit onto the crankshaft and an internal keyway for correct positioning.

### Cylinder Heads

The cast iron cylinder heads have one intake and one exhaust valve for each cylinder. A spark plug is located between the valves in the side of the cylinder head. The valve guides and seats are integral to the cylinder head. The 4.3L heavy duty applications have pressed in exhaust valve seats. The valve rocker arms are positioned on the valve rocker arm supports and retained by a bolt.

### Engine Block

The cast iron engine block has six cylinders arranged in a V shape with three cylinders in each bank. Starting at the front side of the engine block, the cylinders in the left bank are numbered 1-3-5 and cylinders in the right bank are numbered 2-4-6 (when viewed from the rear). The firing order of the cylinders is 1-6-5-4-3-2. The cylinders are encircled by coolant jackets.

### Exhaust Manifolds

The cast iron exhaust manifolds direct exhaust gases from the combustion chambers to the exhaust system. The left side exhaust manifold has a port for the EGR valve inlet pipe.

### Intake Manifold

The intake manifold is a two-piece design. The upper portion is made from a composite material and the lower portion is cast aluminum. The throttle body attaches to the upper manifold. The lower manifold has an exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) port cast into the manifold for mixture. The (EGR) valve bolts into the lower intake manifold. The Central Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection system uses multiple fuel injectors to meter and distribute fuel to each engine cylinder. The Central (SFI) is retained by a bracket bolted to the lower intake manifold. The fuel meter body also houses the pressure regulator. Metal inlet and outlet fuel lines and nylon delivery tubes connect to the Central (SFI) unit. The delivery tubes independently distribute fuel to each cylinder through nozzles located at the port entrance of each manifold runner where the fuel is atomized.

### **Piston and Connecting Rod Assemblies**

The cast aluminum pistons use two compression rings and one oil control assembly. The piston is a low friction, lightweight design with a flat top and barrel shaped skirt. The piston pins are offset 0.9 mm (0.0354 in) toward the major thrust side (right side) to reduce piston slap as the connecting rod travels from one side of the piston to the other side after a stroke. The piston pins have a floating fit in the piston and are retained by a press fit in the connecting rod. The connecting rods are forged steel. The connecting rods are machined with the rod cap installed for proper clearances and alignments.

### **Valve Train**

Motion is transmitted from the camshaft through the hydraulic roller valve lifters and the tubular valve pushrods to the roller type valve rocker arms. The roller type valve rocker arm pivots on a needle type bearing in order to open the valve. The valve rocker arms for each bank of cylinders are mounted to a one piece valve rocker arm support. Each valve rocker arm is retained on the valve rocker arm support and the cylinder head by a bolt. The hydraulic valve lifters keep all the parts of the valve train in constant contact. Each hydraulic valve lifter acts as an automatic adjuster and maintains zero lash in the valve train. This eliminates the need for periodic valve adjustment.

## Engine Cooling

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Coolant Recovery Reservoir Nuts	8-11 N·m	6-8 lb ft
Engine Coolant Heater Cord Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Engine Coolant Heater Mounting Screw	1.9 N·m	17 lb in
Engine Oil Cooler Line Clamp Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Engine Oil Cooler Line to Adapter Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Engine Oil Cooler Line to Radiator Connectors	31 N·m	23 lb ft
Engine Oil Cooler Lines to Oil Filter Adapter Retaining Bolt	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Fan Clutch Assembly Nut to Water Pump Pulley Stud	56 N·m	40 lb ft
Fan Clutch Mounting Bolts	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Fan Shroud Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Intake Air Duct Clamp	5 N·m	44 lb in
Remote Filter Housing Bracket to Radiator Core Support	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Remote Filter Housing to Bracket Nuts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Steering Linkage Shield Bolts	32 N·m	24 lb ft
Throttle Body Bracket Nuts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Water Outlet Housing Bolt 2.2 L	10 N·m	89 in lb
Water Outlet Housing Bolts 4.3 L	19 N·m	14 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt 2.2L	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Water Pump Bolt and Stud 4.3L	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Water Pump Pulley Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft

### Cooling System Description and Operation

#### Coolant Heater

The optional engine coolant heater (RPO K05) operates using 110-volt AC external power and is designed to warm the coolant in the engine block area for improved starting in very cold weather (-29°C (-20°F)). The coolant heater helps reduce fuel consumption when a cold engine is warming up. The unit is equipped with a detachable AC power cord. A weather shield on the cord is provided to protect the plug when not in use.

#### Cooling System

The cooling system's function is to maintain an efficient engine operating temperature during all engine speeds and operating conditions. The cooling system is designed to remove approximately one-third of the heat produced by the burning of the air-fuel mixture. When the engine is cold, the coolant does not flow to the radiator until the thermostat opens. This allows the engine to warm quickly.

#### Cooling Cycle

Coolant flows from the radiator outlet and into the water pump inlet. Some coolant flows from the water pump, to the heater core, then back to the water pump. This provides the passenger compartment with heat and defrost capability as the coolant warms up.

Coolant also flows from the water pump outlet and into the engine block. In the engine block, the coolant circulates through the water jackets surrounding the cylinders where it absorbs heat.

The coolant then flows through the cylinder head gasket openings and into the cylinder heads. In the cylinder heads, the coolant flows through the water jackets surrounding the combustion chambers and valve seats, where it absorbs additional heat.

From the cylinder heads, the coolant flows to the thermostat. The flow of coolant will either be stopped at the thermostat until the engine reaches normal operating temperature, or it will flow through the thermostat and into the radiator where it is cooled. At this point, the coolant flow cycle is completed.

Efficient operation of the cooling system requires proper functioning of all cooling system components. The cooling system consists of the following components:

### **Coolant**

The engine coolant is a solution made up of a 50-50 mixture of DEX-COOL and suitable drinking water. The coolant solution carries excess heat away from the engine to the radiator, where the heat is dissipated to the atmosphere.

### **Radiator**

The radiator is a heat exchanger. It consists of a core and two tanks. The aluminum core is a tube and fin crossflow design that extends from the inlet tank to the outlet tank. Fins are placed around the outside of the tubes to improve heat transfer to the atmosphere.

The inlet and outlet tanks are a molded, high temperature, nylon reinforced plastic material. A high temperature rubber gasket seals the tank flange edge to the aluminum core. The tanks are clamped to the core with clinch tabs. The tabs are part of the aluminum header at each end of the core.

The radiator also has a drain cock located in the bottom of the left hand tank. The drain cock unit includes the drain cock and drain cock seal.

The radiator removes heat from the coolant passing through it. The fins on the core transfer heat from the coolant passing through the tubes. As air passes between the fins, it absorbs heat and cools the coolant.

### **Pressure Cap**

The pressure cap seals the cooling system. It contains a blow off or pressure valve and a vacuum or atmospheric valve. The pressure valve is held against its seat by a spring, which protects the radiator from excessive cooling system pressure. The vacuum valve is held against its seat by a spring, which permits opening of the valve to relieve vacuum created in the cooling system as it cools off. The vacuum, if not relieved, might cause the radiator and/or coolant hoses to collapse.

The pressure cap allows cooling system pressure to build up as the temperature increases. As the pressure builds, the boiling point of the coolant increases. Engine coolant can be safely run at a temperature much higher than the boiling point of the coolant at atmospheric pressure. The hotter the coolant is, the faster the heat transfers from the radiator to the cooler, passing air.

The pressure in the cooling system can get too high. When the cooling system pressure exceeds the rating of the pressure cap, it raises the pressure valve, venting the excess pressure.

As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum causes the vacuum valve to open, allowing outside air into the surge tank. This equalizes the pressure in the cooling system with atmospheric pressure, preventing the radiator and coolant hoses from collapsing.

### **Coolant Recovery System**

The coolant recovery system consists of a plastic coolant recovery reservoir and overflow tube. The recovery reservoir is also called a recovery tank or expansion tank. It is partially filled with coolant and is connected to the radiator fill neck with the overflow tube. Coolant can flow back and forth between the radiator and the reservoir.

In effect, a cooling system with a coolant recovery reservoir is a closed system. When the pressure in the cooling system gets too high, it will open the pressure valve in the pressure cap. This allows the coolant, which has expanded due to being heated, is allowed to flow through the overflow tube and into the recovery reservoir. As the engine cools down, the temperature of the coolant drops and a vacuum is created in the cooling system. This vacuum opens the vacuum valve in the pressure cap, allowing some of the coolant in the reservoir to be siphoned back into the radiator. Under normal operating conditions,

no coolant is lost. Although the coolant level in the recovery reservoir goes up and down, the radiator and cooling system are kept full. An advantage to using a coolant recovery reservoir is that it eliminates almost all air bubbles from the cooling system. Coolant without bubbles absorbs heat much better than coolant with bubbles.

### **Air Baffles and Seals**

The cooling system uses deflectors, air baffles and air seals to increase cooling system capability. Deflectors are installed under the vehicle to redirect airflow beneath the vehicle and through the radiator to increase engine cooling. Air baffles are also used to direct airflow through the radiator and increase cooling capability. Air seals prevent air from bypassing the radiator and A/C condenser, and prevent recirculation of hot air for better hot weather cooling and A/C condenser performance.

### **Water Pump**

The water pump is a centrifugal vane impeller type pump. The pump consists of a housing with coolant inlet and outlet passages and an impeller. The impeller is mounted on the pump shaft and consists of a series of flat or curved blades or vanes on a flat plate. When the impeller rotates, the coolant between the vanes is thrown outward by centrifugal force.

The impeller shaft is supported by one or more sealed bearings. The sealed bearings never need to be lubricated. Grease cannot leak out, dirt and water cannot get in as long as the seal is not damaged or worn.

The purpose of the water pump is to circulate coolant throughout the cooling system. The water pump is driven by the crankshaft via the drive belt.

### **Thermostat**

The thermostat is a coolant flow control component. Its purpose is to help regulate the operating temperature of the engine. It utilizes a temperature sensitive wax-pellet element. The element connects to a valve through a small piston. When the element is heated, it expands and exerts pressure against the small piston. This pressure forces the valve to open. As the element is cooled, it contracts. This contraction allows a spring to push the valve closed.

When the coolant temperature is below the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve remains closed. This prevents circulation of the coolant to the radiator and allows the engine to warm up. After the coolant temperature reaches the rated thermostat opening temperature, the thermostat valve will open. The coolant is then allowed to circulate through the thermostat to the radiator where the engine heat is dissipated to the atmosphere. The thermostat also provides a restriction in the cooling system, after it has opened. This restriction creates a pressure difference which prevents cavitation at the water pump and forces coolant to circulate through the engine block.

### **Engine Oil Cooler**

The engine oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the left side end tank of the radiator. The engine oil temperature is controlled by the temperature of the engine coolant that surrounds the oil cooler in the radiator.

The engine oil pump, pumps the oil through the engine oil cooler line to the oil cooler. The oil then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the oil. The oil is then pumped through the oil cooler return line, to the oil filter, to the engine block oil system.

## Transmission Oil Cooler

The transmission oil cooler is a heat exchanger. It is located inside the right side end tank of the radiator. The transmission fluid temperature is regulated by the temperature of the engine coolant in the radiator.

The transmission oil pump, pumps the fluid through the transmission oil cooler line to the transmission oil cooler. The fluid then flows through the cooler where the engine coolant absorbs heat from the fluid. The fluid is then pumped through the transmission oil cooler return line, to the transmission.

## Engine Electrical

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Battery Hold Down Retainer Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Battery Negative Cable to Engine (2.2L)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Battery Negative Cable to Engine Block Bolt (4.3L)	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Battery Negative Cable to Engine Block Bolt (2.2L)	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Battery Negative Cable to Frame (2.2L)	6 N·m	53 lb in
Battery Negative Cable to Frame (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Negative Cable to Radiator Support (2.2L)	6 N·m	53 lb in
Battery Negative Cable to Radiator Support (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Positive Cable Harness to Engine (4.3L)	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Positive Cable Nut	6 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Positive Cable to Generator Nut	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Battery Positive Cable to Starter Nut	9 N·m	80 lb in
Battery Positive Cable to Underhood Fuse Block Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Battery Terminal Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Battery Tray Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Differential Carrier Shield Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Engine to Transmission Brace Bolt and Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Engine Wiring Harness to Starter	1.9 N·m	17 lb in
Engine Wiring Harness Bracket to Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fan Pulley Bolt (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Generator Mounting Bolt (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Generator Mounting Bolt - Front (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Generator Mounting Bolt - Rear (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Generator Mounting Brace to Air Intake Plenum Stud Nut (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Generator Mounting Brace to Engine Stud Nut (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Generator Mounting Brace to Generator Bolt (2.2L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Generator Mounting Bracket Bolt and Nut (4.3L)	41 N·m	30 lb ft
Generator Output (Bat) Terminal Nut	17 N·m	12 lb ft
Ground Strap to Cowl Bolt	17 N·m	12 lb ft
Ground Strap to Cowl Bolt/Nut	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Heater Hose Bracket to Generator Bolt (4.3L)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Starter Motor Mounting Bolt (2.2L)	43 N·m	32 lb ft
Starter Motor Mounting Bolt (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft

**Battery Usage**

Option	Catalog No.	Cold Cranking Amps (CCA)	Reserve Capacity (Minutes)	Load Test (A)	Recommended Replacement
Std (Except Bravada)	670	525	90	260	75-60
UA1 (Std Bravada - Option All Others)	674	690	90	340	75B-84

**Battery Temperature vs Minimum Voltage**

Estimated Temperature °F	Estimated Temperature °C	Minimum Voltage
70 or above	21 or above	9.6
50	10	9.4
32	0	9.1
15	-10	8.8
0	-18	8.5
Below 0	Below -18	8.0

**Starter Motor Usage**

Applications	Starter Type
2.2L (L43)	PG-260F
4.3L (L35)	PG-260G

**Generator Usage**

Engine	Generator Model	Option Code	Rated Output AMPS	Load Test Output AMPS
Gasoline Engine	CS130D	K60	100 A	70 A

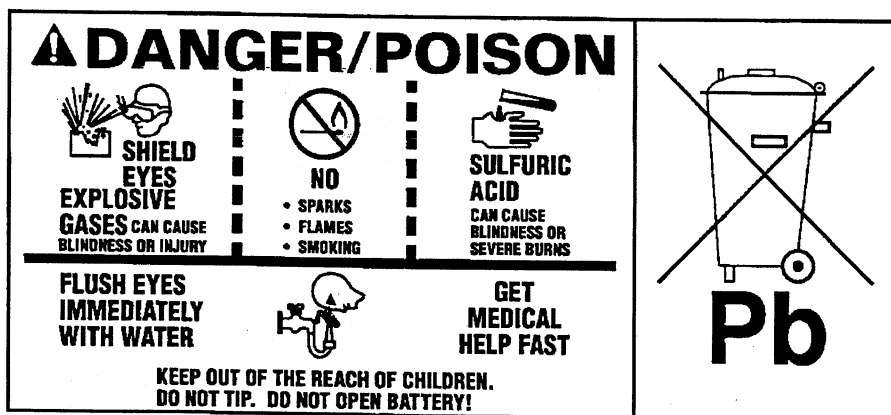


## Battery Description and Operation

### Caution

Batteries produce explosive gases, contain corrosive acid, and supply levels of electrical current high enough to cause burns. Therefore, to reduce the risk of personal injury when working near a battery:

- Always shield your eyes and avoid leaning over the battery whenever possible.
- Do not expose the battery to open flames or sparks.
- Do not allow the battery electrolyte to contact the eyes or the skin. Flush immediately and thoroughly any contacted areas with water and get medical help.
- Follow each step of the jump starting procedure in order.
- Treat both the booster and the discharged batteries carefully when using the jumper cables.



The maintenance free battery is standard. There are no vent plugs in the cover. The battery is completely sealed except for two small vent holes in the side. These vent holes allow the small amount of gas that is produced in the battery to escape.

The battery has three functions as a major source of energy:

- Engine cranking
- Voltage stabilizer
- Alternate source of energy with generator overload.

The battery specification label (example below) contains information about the following:

- The test ratings
- The original equipment catalog number
- The recommended replacement model number

CATALOG NO.

**1819**

CCA 770	LOAD TEST 380
REPLACEMENT MODEL 100 – 6YR	

A battery has 2 ratings:

- Reserve capacity
- Cold cranking amperage

When a battery is replaced use a battery with similar ratings. Refer to the battery specification label on the original battery or refer to Battery Usage .

### **Reserve Capacity**

Reserve capacity is the amount of time in minutes it takes a fully charged battery, being discharged at a constant rate of 25 amperes and a constant temperature of 27°C (80°F) to reach a terminal voltage of 10.5 V. Refer to Battery Usage for the reserve capacity rating of the original equipment battery.

### **Cold Cranking Amperage**

The cold cranking amperage is an indication of the ability of the battery to crank the engine at cold temperatures. The cold cranking amperage rating is the minimum amperage the battery must maintain for 30 seconds at -18°C (0°F) while maintaining at least 7.2 volts. Refer to Battery Usage for the cold cranking amperage rating for this vehicle.

### **Circuit Description**

The battery positive terminal supplies Battery Positive voltage to the under hood fuse block and the rear fuse block. The under hood fuse block provides a cable connection for the generator and a cable connection for the starter.

The battery negative terminal is connected to chassis ground G305 and supplies ground for the AD converter in the DIM.

### **Starting System Description and Operation**

The PG-260 is a non-repairable starter motor. It has pole pieces that are arranged around the armature within the starter housing. When the solenoid windings are energized, the pull-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the starter motor. The hold-in winding circuit is completed to ground through the solenoid. The windings work together magnetically to pull in and hold in the plunger. The plunger moves the shift lever. This action causes the starter drive assembly to rotate on the armature shaft spline as it engages with the flywheel ring gear on the engine. At the same time, the plunger closes the solenoid switch contacts in the starter solenoid. Full battery voltage is then applied directly to the starter motor and it cranks the engine.

As soon as the solenoid switch contacts close, current stops flowing through the pull-in winding as battery voltage is now applied to both ends of the windings. The hold-in winding remains energized; its magnetic field is strong enough to hold the plunger, shift lever, starter drive assembly, and solenoid switch contacts in place to continue cranking the engine. When the engine starts, the pinion gear overrun sprag protects the armature from excessive speed until the switch is opened.

When the ignition switch is released from the CRANK position, voltage is removed from the starter solenoid S terminal. Current flows from the motor contacts through both windings to ground at the end of the hold-in winding. However, the direction of the current flow through the pull-in winding is now in the opposite direction of the current flow when the winding was first energized.

The magnetic fields of the pull-in and hold-in windings now oppose one another. This action of the windings, along with the help of the return spring, cause the starter drive assembly to disengage and the solenoid switch contacts to open simultaneously. As soon as the contacts open, the starter motor is turned off.

## **Charging System Description and Operation**

### **Generator**

The generator features the following major components:

- The delta stator
- The rectifier bridge
- The rotor with slip rings and brushes
- A conventional pulley
- Dual internal fans
- The regulator

The pulley and the fan cool the slip ring and the frame.

The generator features permanently lubricated bearings. Service should only include tightening of mount components. Otherwise, replace the generator as a complete unit.

### **Regulator**

The voltage regulator controls the rotor field current in order to limit the system voltage. When the field current is on, the regulator switches the current on and off at a rate of 400 cycles per second in order to perform the following functions:

- Radio noise control
- Obtain the correct average current needed for proper system voltage control

At high speeds, the on-time may be 10 percent with the off-time at 90 percent. At low speeds, the on-time may be 90 percent and the off-time 10 percent.

### **Circuit Description**

The generator provides voltage to operate the vehicle's electrical system and to charge its battery. A magnetic field is created when current flows through the rotor. This field rotates as the rotor is driven by the engine, creating an AC voltage in the stator windings. The AC voltage is converted to DC by the rectifier bridge and is supplied to the electrical system at the battery terminal.

When the engine is running, the generator turn-on signal is sent to the generator from the PCM, turning on the regulator. The generator's voltage regulator controls current to the rotor, thereby controlling the output voltage. The rotor current is proportional to the electrical pulse width supplied by the regulator. When the engine is started, the regulator senses generator rotation by detecting AC voltage at the stator through an internal wire. Once the engine is running, the regulator varies the field current by controlling the pulse width. This regulates the generator output voltage for proper battery charging and electrical system operation. The generator F terminal is connected internally to the voltage regulator and externally to the PCM. When the voltage regulator detects a charging system problem, it grounds this circuit to signal the PCM that a problem exists. The PCM monitors the generator field duty cycle signal circuit. The

system voltage sense circuit receives battery positive voltage that is Hot At All Times through a fuse link that is connected to the starter motor. This voltage is used by the regulator as the reference for system voltage control.

## Engine Controls

### Engine Controls – 4.3L

#### Ignition System Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Firing Order	1-6-5-4-3-2	
Spark Plug Wire Resistance	1,000 ohms per ft	
Spark Plug Torque	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Spark Plug Gap	1.52 mm	0.060 in
Spark Plug Type	R41-932 [AC plug type]	

#### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accelerator Cable Routing Bracket Mounting Nuts	9 N·m	80 lb in
Accelerator Control Cable Bracket Mounting Studs and Nuts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Accelerator Pedal Mounting Nuts	9 N·m	80 lb in
Air Cleaner Adapter Stud	9 N·m	80 lb in
Air Cleaner Housing Mounting Nut	10 N·m	89 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Hose Clamp	4 N·m	35 lb in
Air Cleaner Outlet Duct Retaining Wingnut	2 N·m	18 lb in
Camshaft Position (CMP) Sensor Screws	2.2 N·m	19 lb in
Coolant Hose Nipple	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Crankshaft Position (CKP) Sensor Mounting Bolt	9 N·m	80 lb in
Distributor Cap Screws	2.4 N·m	21 lb in
Distributor Mounting Clamp Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Distributor Rotor Hold Down Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in
Engine Coolant Temperature (ECT) Sensor	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Evaporative emissions (EVAP) Canister Mount Bolt	12 N·m	106 lb in
Fuel Fill Hose Clamp	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
Fuel Fill Pipe to Fill Pipe Housing Attaching Screws	1.9 N·m	17 lb in
Fuel Pipe Bracket Bolt-Rear	6 N·m	53 lb in
Fuel Pipe Bracket to Frame Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Fittings	27 N·m	20 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Ground Strap Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Retainer Clip Bolt	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Fuel Pipe Retainer Nuts	3 N·m	27 lb in
Fuel Pipe to Fuel Rail Retaining Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in
Fuel Pressure Regulator Bracket	3.5 N·m	31 lb in
Fuel Rail Attaching Bolts	10 N·m	89 lb in
Fuel Tank Front Shield Nut-Pickup	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Tank Shield Bolts-2-Door	11 N·m	97 lb in
Fuel Tank Shield Bolts-4-Door	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Fuel Tank Shield to Crossmember Bolts and Nuts-Pickup	23 N·m	17 lb ft
Fuel Tank Shield to Frame Bolts-Pickup	11 N·m	97 lb in
Fuel Tank Shield to Frame Nut-Pickup	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Fuel Tank Strap Bolt and Nut-Pickup and 4-Door Utility	18 N·m	13 lb ft

Fuel Tank Strap Nuts-2-Door Utility	91 N·m	67 lb ft
Fuel Vent Hose Clamp	1.7 N·m	15 lb in
Heated Oxygen (HO2S) Sensor	42 N·m	31 lb ft
Idle Air Control (IAC) Valve Attaching Screws	3 N·m	27 lb in
Ignition Coil Mounting Screws	11 N·m	97 lb in
Ignition Control Module (ICM) Mounting Screws	3.5 N·m	31 lb in
Knock Sensor (KS)	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Mass Air Flow (MAF) Sensor Clamps	4 N·m	35 lb in
Powertrain Control Module (PCM) Electrical Connector Screws	8 N·m	71 lb in
Power Brake Fitting	13 N·m	115 lb in
Pressure Regulator Screw	9.5 N·m	84 lb in
Purge Valve Mounting Bracket Attaching Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Steering Linkage Shield Mounting Bolts	33 N·m	24 lb ft
Throttle Body Assembly Retaining Studs	9 N·m	80 lb in
Throttle Cable Bracket Bolts	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Throttle Position (TP) Sensor Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in
Upper Manifold Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Upper Manifold Nuts	8 N·m	71 lb in
Vacuum Module Attaching Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in

### Fuel System Specifications

Use regular unleaded gasoline rated at 87 octane or higher. It is recommended that the gasoline meet specifications which have been developed by the American Automobile Manufacturers Association (AAMA) and endorsed by the Canadian Motor Vehicle Manufacturers Association for better vehicle performance and engine protection. Gasoline meeting the AAMA specification could provide improved driveability and emission control system performance compared to other gasolines. For more information, write to: American Automobile Manufacturer's Association, 7430 Second Ave, Suite 300, Detroit MI 48202.

Be sure the posted octane is at least 87. If the octane is less than 87, you may get a heavy knocking noise when you drive. If the knocking is bad enough, the knocking can damage your engine.

If you are using fuel rated at 87 octane or higher and you hear heavy knocking, your engine needs service. But do not worry if you hear a little pinging noise when you are accelerating or driving up a hill. That is normal, and you do not have to buy a higher octane fuel to get rid of the pinging. However, if there is a heavy, constant knock, that means you have a problem.

### Notice

Your vehicle was not designed for fuel that contains methanol. Do not use methanol fuel which can corrode metal parts in your fuel system and also damage plastic and rubber parts. This kind of damage would not be covered under your warranty.

If your vehicle is certified to meet California Emission Standards, indicated on the under hood emission control label, your vehicle is designed to operate on fuels that meet California specifications. If such fuels are not available in states adopting California emissions standards, your vehicle will operate satisfactorily on fuels meeting federal specifications, but emission control system performance may be affected. The malfunction indicator lamp on your instrument panel may turn ON and/or your vehicle may fail a smog-check test. If this occurs, return to your authorized dealer for diagnosis to determine the cause of failure. In the event there is a determination that the cause of the condition is the type of fuels used, repairs may not be covered by your warranty.

Some gasolines that are not reformulated for low emissions may contain an octane-enhancing additive called methylcyclopentadienyl manganese tricarbonyl (MMT). Ask your service station operator whether or not the fuel contains MMT.

## Exhaust System

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accessory Mounting Bracket Bolts (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Accessory Mounting Bracket Lower Bolt (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Accessory Mounting Bracket to Cylinder Head Stud Nuts (2.2L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Air Injection Pipe Nut to Exhaust Manifold Stud (2.2L)	10 N·m	89 lb in
Catalytic Converter to Exhaust Manifold Stud Nuts (4.3L)	53 N·m	39 lb ft
Catalytic Converter to Muffler Flange nuts (2.2L)	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Catalytic Converter to Muffler Flange nuts (4.3L)	40 N·m	30 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Bolts and Stud (4.3L)		
• First Pass	15 N·m	11 lb ft
• Final Pass	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Heat Shield Bolts	12 N·m	106 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Nuts (2.2L)	13 N·m	115 lb in
Exhaust Manifold Pipe to Catalytic Converter Flange Nuts (2.2L)	35 N·m	26 lb ft
Exhaust Manifold Pipe to Exhaust Manifold Bolts (2.2L)	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Hanger to Frame Bolts	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Tube Bolt (4.3L)	12 N·m	106 lb in
Radiator Inlet Hose Support Bracket Nut (4.3L)	36 N·m	27 lb ft

### Exhaust System Description

#### Important

Use of non-OEM parts may cause driveability concerns.

The exhaust system design varies according to the model designation and the intended use of the vehicle.

In order to secure the exhaust pipe to the exhaust manifold, the exhaust system utilizes a flange and seal joint coupling. A flange and gasket coupling secures the catalytic converter assembly to the muffler assembly.

Hangers suspend the exhaust system from the underbody, allowing some movement of the exhaust system and disallowing the transfer of noise and vibration into the vehicle.

Heat shields protect the vehicle from the high temperatures generated by the exhaust system.

#### Resonator

Some exhaust systems are equipped with a resonator. The resonator, located either before or after the muffler, allows the use of mufflers with less back pressure. Resonators are used when vehicle characteristics require specific exhaust tuning.

#### Catalytic Converter

The catalytic converter is an emission control device added to the engine exhaust system in order to reduce hydrocarbons (HC), carbon monoxide (CO), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) pollutants from the exhaust gas.

The catalytic converter is comprised of a ceramic monolith substrate, supported in insulation and housed within a sheet metal shell. The substrate may be washcoated with 3 noble metals:

- Platinum (Pt)
- Palladium (Pd)
- Rhodium (Rh)

The catalyst in the converter is not serviceable.

## Muffler

The exhaust muffler reduces the noise levels of the engine exhaust by the use of tuning tubes. The tuning tubes create channels inside the exhaust muffler that lower the sound levels created by the combustion of the engine.

## Transmission/Transaxle Description and Operation

### Manual Transmission – NV 1500

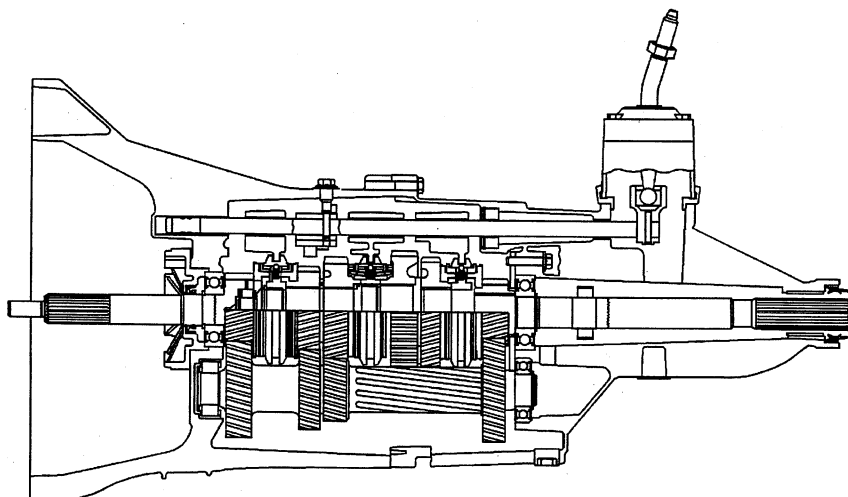
#### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Backup Lamp Switch	37 N·m	28 lb ft
Bearing Retainer Bolts	29 N·m	21 lb ft
Clutch Actuator Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Oil Drain and Fill Plugs	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Shift Boot Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in
Shift Housing to Transmission Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Shift Lever Nut	48 N·m	35 lb ft
Vehicle Speed Sensor	16 N·m	12 lb ft
Transmission-to-Engine Studs and Bolts	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transmission Mount to Cross Member Nut	57 N·m	42 lb ft
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolts (2.2L)	45 N·m	33 lb ft
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolts (4.3L)	50 N·m	37 lb ft

#### Lubrication Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Synchro-Mesh Transmission Fluid With Friction Modifier GM P/N 12377916</li> </ul>	2.7 l	2.9 qt

#### Description and Operation



NV 1500, a rugged, durable and reliable manual transmission, has 5 forward gears and 1 reverse gear. The 5th gear is an overdrive ratio.

## 2003 Chevrolet S-10 Restoration Kit

All gears have synchronization for clash-free shifting. To reduce gear noise, the gears are in constant helical mesh.

The NV 1500 was designed for quality in lightweight applications (175 lb ft torque and 6,000 lbs GCW). The NV 1500 also features:

- 76 mm center distance - center of input shaft to center of countershaft
- Single rail shift system
- Hydrodynamic bearing for speed gears, no needle bearings

The gear and shift systems are enclosed in a 2 piece aluminum housing which consists of the following components:

- The input shaft
- The mainshaft
- The mainshaft gears
- The countershaft
- The reverse idler gear
- The shift forks
- The shift shaft components

The NV 1500 transmission is used in trucks with the 2.2L engine.



## Manual Transmission – NV 3500

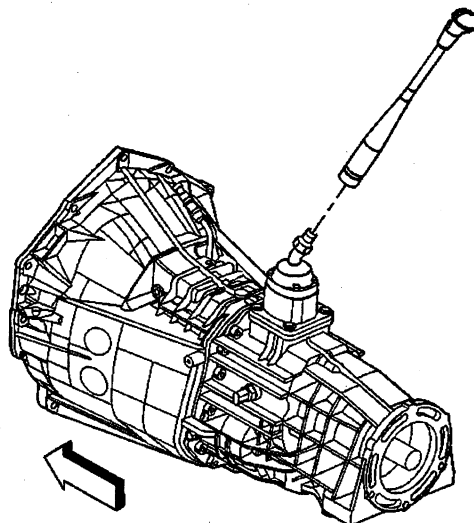
### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Backup Lamp Switch	37 N·m	27 lb ft
Clutch Actuator Bolt	8 N·m	71 lb in
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Front Bearing Retainer Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Oil Drain and Fill Plugs	30 N·m	22 lb ft
Shift Boot Screws	2 N·m	18 lb in
Shift Housing to Transmission Bolts	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Shift Lever Adjusting Nut	48 N·m	35 lb ft
Transmission-to-Engine Studs and Bolts	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Transmission Mount Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Transmission Mount Nut	50 N·m	33 lb ft
Transmission Mount to Crossmember Nut	57 N·m	42 lb ft
Transmission Mount to Transmission Bolt	50 N·m	37 lb ft
Vehicle Speed Sensor Bolt	16 N·m	12 lb ft

### Lubrication Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
New Venture Gear NV3500 Manual Transmission		
Recommended Lubricant: Synchromesh Transmission Fluid GM P/N 12345349	2.0 liters	2.2 quarts

### Description



The New Venture Gear NV 3500 is a 5 speed manual transmission used on light duty trucks with the 4.3L engine. The NV 3500 is identified by RPO M50 and RPO MG5. The difference between the RPO codes is the first speed gear ratios that the transmission has. The shift assembly design inside the NV 3500 transmission installed on C/K trucks is different than the NV 3500 transmissions installed in smaller S/T trucks. The distance between the input shaft and the countershaft is 85 mm (0.132 in). The transmission is available in rear wheel drive and four wheel drive.

The transmission has the following features:

- Constant mesh helical gearing for reduced noise
- A 2 piece aluminum housing
- Synchronized shifting in all forward gears
- A shift tower mounted shift lever
- Single rail shift system

## Hydraulic Clutch

### Fastener Tightening Specifications

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Clutch Housing Cover Bolts	14 N·m	10 lb ft
Clutch Pedal Bolt and nut	25 N·m	19 lb ft
Clutch Plate to Flywheel Bolts NV 1500	44 N·m	33 lb ft
Clutch Plate to Flywheel Bolts NV 3500	40 N·m	29 lb ft
Concentric Slave Cylinder Bolts	8 N·m	71 lb in

### Hydraulic Clutch Description

The S/T model vehicle uses two different clutch variations.

#### 4.3L Clutch

The 4.3L clutch system is described as the following:

- Size - 280 mm (11 in)
- Clutch pressure plate - Diaphragm spring plate, non-self adjusting
- Clutch disc - Damper spring style
- Hydraulic system

#### 2.2L Clutch

The 2.2L clutch system is described as the following:

- Size - 232 mm (9 in)
- Clutch pressure plate - Diaphragm spring plate, non-self adjusting
- Clutch disc - Damper spring style
- Hydraulic system

### Clutch Driving Members

The clutch driving members are 2 flat surfaces machined to a smooth finish:

- The rear face of the engine flywheel
- The front face of the clutch pressure plate

### Clutch Driven Members

The driven member is the clutch driven plate. The clutch driven plate has a splined hub. The splined hub slides lengthwise along the splines of the input shaft. The splined hub drives the input shaft through these same splines. The driving and driven members are held together with a spring pressure. This pressure is exerted by a diaphragm spring in the clutch pressure plate.

### Hydraulic Clutch Fluid

**Notice:** Do not use mineral or paraffin-base oil in the clutch hydraulic system. These fluids may damage the rubber parts in the cylinders.

When refilling the system or adding fluid after service, use GM Delco Supreme No. 2 Brake Fluid, or equivalent that meets DOT 3 specifications.

### Hydraulic Clutch Operating Members

The clutch system consists of the following components:

- A master cylinder with a reservoir
- A switch
- A concentric slave cylinder connected to hydraulic tubing
- A pressure plate
- A clutch cover
- Diaphragm springs
- A release bearing
- A clutch disc
- Torsional springs

With the depression of the clutch pedal, the clutch master cylinder becomes pressurized from the force of the push rod into the master cylinder. This forces hydraulic fluid into the tubing from the master cylinder to the concentric slave cylinder. The concentric slave cylinder then engages by pushing the releasing bearing into the diaphragm spring and release the clutch. A hole in the cowl panel accommodates the master cylinder. A quick connect coupling helps route the hydraulic tubing. the concentric slave cylinder is inside the transmission and on the input bearing retainer. The hydraulic control system can be replaced without having to gain access to the clutch system internal components , simply engage the quick connect coupling mounted through the transmission housing. No adjustments to the clutch system are necessary. As the clutch wears, the fluid level in the master cylinder reservoir changes to compensates for clear wear. A new system will have fluid in the reservoir. An electrical switch on the push rod has 2 functions. One function is a clutch interlock, ensuring the engine does not start unless the clutch pedal is engaged (positioned to the floor). The second function is to cut off the cruise-control system (if so equipped) when the clutch pedal is engaged.

**Automatic Transmission - 4L60-E****Fastener Tightening Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Accumulator Cover to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt	42.0-48.0 N·m	31-35 lb ft
Case Extension to Case Bolt (4WD Shipping)	11.2-22.6 N·m	8.3-16.7 lb ft
Converter Cover Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Converter Housing to Case Screw	65.0-75.0 N·m	48-55 lb ft
Cooler Pipe Connector	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Detent Spring to Valve Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Floorshift Control Bolt	10 N·m	89 lb in
Flywheel to Torque Converter Bolt	63 N·m	46 lb ft
Forward Accumulator Cover to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Heat Shield to Transmission Bolt	17 N·m	13 lb ft
Line Pressure Plug	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Manual Shaft to Inside Detent Lever Nut	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Negative Battery Cable Bolt	15 N·m	11 lb ft
Oil Level Indicator Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Oil Pan to Transmission Case Bolt	11 N·m	97 lb in
Oil Passage Cover to Case Bolt	8-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Park Brake Bracket to Case Bolt	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Park/Neutral Position Switch Screw	3 N·m	27 lb in
Plate to Case Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plate to Converter Bolt (Shipping)	27.0-34.0 N·m	20-25 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (C/K)	30-40 N·m	22.1-29.5 lb ft
Plug Assembly, Automatic Transmission Oil Pan (Y)	28-32 N·m	20.7-23.6 lb ft
Pressure Control Solenoid Bracket to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Pump Assembly to Case Bolt	26.0-32.0 N·m	19-24 lb ft
Pump Cover to Pump Body Bolt	20.0-27.0 N·m	15-20 lb ft
Shift Cable Grommet Screw	1.7 N·m	15 lb in
Shift Control Cable Attachment	20 N·m	15 lb ft
Speed Sensor Retainer Bolt	10.5-13.5 N·m	7.7-10 lb ft
Stud, Automatic Transmission Case Extension (Y-car)	18.0-22.0 N·m	13-16 lb ft
TCC Solenoid Assembly to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Trans Mount to Transmission Bolt	25 N·m	18 lb ft
Transmission Fluid Pressure Manual Valve Position Switch to Valve Body Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft
Transmission Oil Cooler Pipe Fitting	35.0-41.0 N·m	26-30 lb ft
Transmission Oil Pan to Case Bolt	9.5-13.8 N·m	7-10 lb ft
Transmission to Engine Bolt	47 N·m	35 lb ft
Valve Body to Case Bolt	8.0-14.0 N·m	6-10 lb ft

**Transmission General Specifications**

Name	Hydra-matic 4L60-E
RPO Codes	M30
Production Location	Toledo, Ohio Romulus, MI Ramos Arizpe, Mexico
Vehicle Platform (Engine/Transmission) Usage	S/T
Transmission Drive	Longitudinally-Mounted Rear Wheel Drive
1st Gear Ratio	3.059:1
2nd Gear Ratio	1.625:1
3rd Gear Ratio	1.000:1
4th Gear Ratio	0.696:1
Reverse	2.294:1
Torque Converter Size (Diameter of Torque Converter Turbine)	245 mm 298 mm
Pressure Taps	Line Pressure
Transmission Fluid Type	DEXRON® III
Transmission Fluid Capacity (Approximate)	245 mm Converter Dry: 8.3 l (8.8 qt) 298 mm Converter Dry: 11.25 l (11.9 qt)
Transmission Type: 4	Four Forward Gears
Transmission Type: L	Longitudinal Mount
Transmission Type: 60	Product Series
Transmission Type: E	Electronic Controls
Position Quadrant	P, R, N, Overdrive, D, 2, 1 P, R, N, Overdrive, 3, 2, 1
Case Material	Die Cast Aluminum
Transmission Weight Dry (Approximate)	245 mm Converter 65.4 kg (144.30 lb) 298 mm Converter 70.5 kg (155.70 lb)
Transmission Weight Wet (Approximate)	245 mm Converter 72.4 kg (159.55 lb) 298 mm Converter 80.5 kg (176.16 lb)
Maximum Trailer Towing Capacity	6 130 kg (13,500 lb)
Maximum Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)	3 900 kg (8,600 lb)

**Fluid Capacity Specifications**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
Bottom Pan Removal	4.7 liters	5 quarts
Complete Overhaul	10.6 liters	11 quarts
(measurements are approximate)		

## **Transmission Component and System Description**

The 4L60E transmission consists primarily of the following components:

- Torque converter assembly
- Servo assembly and 2-4 band assembly
- Reverse input clutch and housing
- Overrun clutch
- Forward clutch
- 3-4 clutch
- Forward sprag clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse roller clutch assembly
- Lo and reverse clutch assembly
- Two planetary gear sets: Input and Reaction
- Oil pump assembly
- Control valve body assembly

The electrical components of the 4L60-E are as follows:

- 1-2 and 2-3 shift solenoid valves
- 3-2 shift solenoid valve assembly
- Transmission pressure control (PC) solenoid
- Torque converter clutch (TCC) solenoid valve
- TCC pulse width modulation (PWM) solenoid valve
- Automatic transmission fluid pressure (TFP) manual valve position switch
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature (TFT) sensor
- Vehicle speed sensor assembly

## **Adapt Function**

### **Transmission Adapt Function**

The 4L60-E transmission uses a line pressure control system, which has the ability to continuously adapt the system's line pressure. This compensates for normal wear of the following parts:

- The clutch fiber plates
- The seals
- The springs

The PCM maintains the Upshift Adapt parameters for the transmission. The PCM monitors the AT ISS sensor and the AT OSS during commanded shifts in order to determine if a shift is occurring too fast or too slow. The PCM adjusts the signal from the transmission pressure control solenoid in order to maintain a set shift feel.

Transmission adapts must be reset whenever the transmission is overhauled or replaced.

### **Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control Description**

The automatic transmission shift lock control is a safety device that prevents an inadvertent shift out of PARK when the ignition is ON. The driver must press the brake pedal before moving the shift lever out of the PARK position. The system consists of the following components:

- The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid.
- The automatic transmission shift lock control switch.
- The park/neutral position switch.

With the ignition in the ON position battery positive voltage is supplied to the park/neutral position switch. With the transmission in the PARK position the contacts in the park/neutral position switch are closed. This allows current to flow through the switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control switch. The circuit continues through the normally-closed switch to the automatic transmission shift lock control

solenoid. The automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid is permanently grounded. This energizes the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid, locking the shift linkage in the PARK position. When the driver presses the brake pedal the contacts in the automatic transmission shift lock control switch open, causing the automatic transmission shift lock control solenoid to release. This allows the shift lever to move from the PARK position.

**This page  
intentionally left  
blank.**



## Abbreviations and Meanings

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>A</b>	
A	Ampere(s)
ABS	Antilock Brake System
A/C	Air Conditioning
AC	Alternating Current
ACC	Accessory, Automatic Climate Control
ACL	Air Cleaner
ACR4	Air Conditioning Refrigerant, Recovery, Recycling, Recharging
AD	Automatic Disconnect
A/D	Analog to Digital
ADL	Automatic Door Lock
A/F	Air/Fuel Ratio
AH	Active Handling
AIR	Secondary Air Injection
ALC	Automatic Level Control, Automatic Lamp Control
AM/FM	Amplitude Modulation/Frequency Modulation
Ant	Antenna
AP	Accelerator Pedal
APCM	Accessory Power Control Module
API	American Petroleum Institute
APP	Accelerator Pedal Position
APT	Adjustable Part Throttle
ASM	Assembly, Accelerator and Servo Control Module
ASR	Acceleration Slip Regulation
A/T	Automatic Transmission/Transaxle
ATC	Automatic Transfer Case, Automatic Temperature Control
ATDC	After Top Dead Center
ATSLC	Automatic Transmission Shift Lock Control
Auto	Automatic
avg	Average
A4WD	Automatic Four-Wheel Drive
AWG	American Wire Gage
<b>B</b>	
B+	Battery Positive Voltage
BARO	Barometric Pressure
BATT	Battery
BBV	Brake Booster Vacuum
BCA	Bias Control Assembly
BCM	Body Control Module
BHP	Brake Horsepower
BLK	Black
BLU	Blue
BP	Back Pressure
BPCM	Battery Pack Control Module
BPMV	Brake Pressure Modulator Valve
BPP	Brake Pedal Position
BRN	Brown

BTDC	Before Top Dead Center
BTM	Battery Thermal Module
BTSI	Brake Transmission Shift Interlock
Btu	British Thermal Units
<b>C</b>	
°C	Degrees Celsius
CAC	Charge Air Cooler
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal	Calibration
Cam	Camshaft
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CC	Coast Clutch
cm <sup>3</sup>	Cubic Centimeters
CCM	Convenience Charge Module, Chassis Control Module
CCOT	Cycling Clutch Orifice Tube
CCP	Climate Control Panel
CD	Compact Disc
CE	Commutator End
CEAB	Cold Engine Air Bleed
CEMF	Counter Electromotive Force
CEX	Cabin Exchanger
cfm	Cubic Feet per Minute
cg	Center of Gravity
CID	Cubic Inch Displacement
CKP	Crankshaft Position
CKT	Circuit
C/Ltr	Cigar Lighter
CL	Closed Loop
CLS	Coolant Level Switch
CMC	Compressor Motor Controller
CMP	Camshaft Position
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas
CO	Carbon Monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon Dioxide
Coax	Coaxial
COMM	Communication
Conn	Connector
CPA	Connector Position Assurance
CPP	Clutch Pedal Position
CPS	Central Power Supply
CPU	Central Processing Unit
CRT	Cathode Ray Tube
CRTC	Cathode Ray Tube Controller
CS	Charging System
CSFI	Central Sequential Fuel Injection
CTP	Closed Throttle Position
cu ft	Cubic Foot/Feet
cu in	Cubic Inch/Inches
CV	Constant Velocity Joint
CVRSS	Continuously Variable Road Sensing Suspension

Cyl	Cylinder(s)
<b>D</b>	
DAB	Delayed Accessory Bus
dB	Decibels
dBA	Decibels on A-weighted Scale
DC	Direct Current, Duty Cycle
DCM	Door Control Module
DE	Drive End
DEC	Digital Electronic Controller
DERM	Diagnostic Energy Reserve Module
DI	Distributor Ignition
dia	Diameter
DIC	Driver Information Center
Diff	Differential
DIM	Dash Integration Module
DK	Dark
DLC	Data Link Connector
DMCM	Drive Motor Control Module
DMM	Digital Multimeter
DMSDS	Drive Motor Speed and Direction Sensor
DMU	Drive Motor Unit
DOHC	Dual Overhead Camshafts
DR, Drvr	Driver
DRL	Daytime Running Lamps
DTC	Diagnostic Trouble Code
<b>E</b>	
EBCM	Electronic Brake Control Module
EBTCM	Electronic Brake and Traction Control Module
EC	Electrical Center, Engine Control
ECC	Electronic Climate Control
ECI	Extended Compressor at Idle
ECL	Engine Coolant Level
ECM	Engine Control Module, Electronic Control Module
ECS	Emission Control System
ECT	Engine Coolant Temperature
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
EEVIR	Evaporator Equalized Values in Receiver
EFE	Early Fuel Evaporation
EGR	Exhaust Gas Recirculation
EGR TVV	Exhaust Gas Recirculation Thermal Vacuum Valve
EHPS	Electro-Hydraulic Power Steering
EI	Electronic Ignition
ELAP	Elapsed
ELC	Electronic Level Control
E/M	English/Metric
EMF	Electromotive Force
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference
Eng	Engine
EOP	Engine Oil Pressure
EOT	Engine Oil Temperature

EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
EPR	Exhaust Pressure Regulator
EPROM	Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory
ESB	Expansion Spring Brake
ESC	Electronic Suspension Control
ESD	Electrostatic Discharge
ESN	Electronic Serial Number
ETC	Electronic Throttle Control, Electronic Temperature Control, Electronic Timing Control
ETCC	Electronic Touch Climate Control
ETR	Electronically Tuned Receiver
ETS	Enhanced Traction System
EVAP	Evaporative Emission
EVO	Electronic Variable Orifice
Exh	Exhaust
<b>F</b>	
°F	Degrees Fahrenheit
FC	Fan Control
FDC	Fuel Data Center
FED	Federal All United States except California
FEDS	Fuel Enable Data Stream
FEX	Front Exchanger
FF	Flexible Fuel
FFH	Fuel-Fired Heater
FI	Fuel Injection
FMVSS	Federal U.S. Motor Vehicle Safety Standards
FP	Fuel Pump
ft	Foot/Feet
FT	Fuel Trim
F4WD	Full Time Four-Wheel Drive
4WAL	Four-Wheel Antilock
4WD	Four-Wheel Drive
FW	Flat Wire
FWD	Front Wheel Drive, Forward
<b>G</b>	
g	Grams, Gravitational Acceleration
GA	Gage, Gauge
gal	Gallon
gas	Gasoline
GCW	Gross Combination Weight
Gen	Generator
GL	Gear Lubricant
GM	General Motors
GM SPO	General Motors Service Parts Operations
gnd	Ground
gpm	Gallons per Minute
GRN	Green
GRY	Gray
GVWR	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

H	
H	Hydrogen
H <sub>2</sub> O	Water
Harn	Harness
HC	Hydrocarbons
H/CMPR	High Compression
HD	Heavy Duty
HDC	Heavy Duty Cooling
hex	Hexagon, Hexadecimal
Hg	Mercury
Hi Alt	High Altitude
HO <sub>2</sub> S	Heated Oxygen Sensor
hp	Horsepower
HPL	High Pressure Liquid
HPS	High Performance System
HPV	High Pressure Vapor
HPVS	Heat Pump Ventilation System
Htd	Heated
HTR	Heater
HUD	Head-up Display
HVAC	Heater-Ventilation-Air Conditioning
HVACM	Heater-Vent-Air Conditioning Module
HVIL	High Voltage Interlock Loop
HVM	Heater Vent Module
Hz	Hertz
I	
IAC	Idle Air Control
IAT	Intake Air Temperature
IC	Integrated Circuit, Ignition Control
ICCS	Integrated Chassis Control System
ICM	Ignition Control Module
ID	Identification, Inside Diameter
IDI	Integrated Direct Ignition
IGBT	Insulated Gate Bi-Polar Transistor
ign	Ignition
ILC	Idle Load Compensator
in	Inch/Inches
INJ	Injection
inst	Instantaneous, Instant
IP	Instrument Panel
IPC	Instrument Panel Cluster
IPM	Instrument Panel Module
I/PEC	Instrument Panel Electrical Center
ISC	Idle Speed Control
ISO	International Standards Organization
ISS	Input Speed Shaft, Input Shaft Speed
K	
KAM	Keep Alive Memory
KDD	Keyboard Display Driver
kg	Kilogram

kHz	Kilohertz
km	Kilometer
km/h	Kilometers per Hour
km/l	Kilometers per Liter
kPa	Kilopascals
KS	Knock Sensor
kV	Kilovolts
<b>L</b>	
L	Liter
L4	Four Cylinder Engine, In-Line
L6	Six-Cylinder Engine, In-Line
lb	Pound
lb ft	Pound Feet Torque
lb in	Pound Inch Torque
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDCL	Left Door Closed Locking
LDCM	Left Door Control Module
LDM	Lamp Driver Module
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LEV	Low Emissions Vehicle
LF	Left Front
lm	Lumens
LR	Left Rear
LT	Left
LT	Light
LT	Long Term
LTPi	Low Tire Pressure Indicator
LTPWS	Low Tire Pressure Warning System
<b>M</b>	
MAF	Mass Air Flow
Man	Manual
MAP	Manifold Absolute Pressure
MAT	Manifold Absolute Temperature
max	Maximum
M/C	Mixture Control
MDP	Manifold Differential Pressure
MFI	Multiport Fuel Injection
mi	Miles
MIL	Malfunction Indicator Lamp
min	Minimum
MIN	Mobile Identification Number
mL	Milliliter
mm	Millimeter
mpg	Miles per Gallon
mph	Miles per Hour
ms	Millisecond
MST	Manifold Surface Temperature
MSVA	Magnetic Steering Variable Assist, Magnasteer®
M/T	Manual Transmission/Transaxle
MV	Megavolt

mV	Millivolt
<b>N</b>	
NAES	North American Export Sales
NC	Normally Closed
NEG	Negative
Neu	Neutral
NI	Neutral Idle
NiMH	Nickel Metal Hydride
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
N·m	Newton-meter Torque
NO	Normally Open
NOx	Oxides of Nitrogen
NPTC	National Pipe Thread Coarse
NPTF	National Pipe Thread Fine
NOVRAM	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
<b>O</b>	
O <sub>2</sub>	Oxygen
O <sub>2</sub> S	Oxygen Sensor
OBD	On-Board Diagnostics
OBD II	On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation
OC	Oxidation Converter Catalytic
OCS	Opportunity Charge Station
OD	Outside Diameter
ODM	Output Drive Module
ODO	Odometer
OE	Original Equipment
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
OHC	Overhead Camshaft
ohms	Ohm
OL	Open Loop, Out of Limits
ORC	Oxidation Reduction Converter Catalytic
ORN	Orange
ORVR	On-Board Refueling Vapor Recovery
OSS	Output Shaft Speed
oz	Ounce(s)
<b>P</b>	
PAG	Polyalkylene Glycol
PAIR	Pulsed Secondary Air Injection
PASS, PSGR	Passenger
PASS-Key®	Personalized Automotive Security System
P/B	Power Brakes
PC	Pressure Control
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PCM	Powertrain Control Module
PCS	Pressure Control Solenoid
PCV	Positive Crankcase Ventilation
PEB	Power Electronics Bay
PID	Parameter Identification
PIM	Power Inverter Module
PM	Permanent Magnet Generator

P/N	Part Number
PNK	Pink
PNP	Park/Neutral Position
PRNDL	Park, Reverse, Neutral, Drive, Low
POA	Pilot Operated Absolute Valve
POS	Positive, Position
POT	Potentiometer Variable Resistor
PPL	Purple
ppm	Parts per Million
PROM	Programmable Read Only Memory
P/S, PS	Power Steering
PSCM	Power Steering Control Module, Passenger Seat Control Module
PSD	Power Sliding Door
PSP	Power Steering Pressure
psi	Pounds per Square Inch
psia	Pounds per Square Inch Absolute
psig	Pounds per Square Inch Gauge
pt	Pint
PTC	Positive Temperature Coefficient
PWM	Pulse Width Modulated
<b>Q</b>	
QDM	Quad Driver Module
qt	Quart(s)
<b>R</b>	
R-12	Refrigerant-12
R-134a	Refrigerant-134a
RAM	Random Access Memory, Non-permanent memory device, memory contents are lost when power is removed.
RAP	Retained Accessory Power
RAV	Remote Activation Verification
RCDLR	Remote Control Door Lock Receiver
RDCM	Right Door Control Module
Ref	Reference
Rev	Reverse
REX	Rear Exchanger
RIM	Rear Integration Module
RF	Right Front, Radio Frequency
RFA	Remote Function Actuation
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
RH	Right Hand
RKE	Remote Keyless Entry
Rly	Relay
ROM	Read Only Memory, Permanent memory device, memory contents are retained when power is removed.
RPM	Revolutions per Minute Engine Speed
RPO	Regular Production Option
RR	Right Rear
RSS	Road Sensing Suspension
RTD	Real Time Damping
RT	Right



RTV	Room Temperature Vulcanizing Sealer
RWAL	Rear Wheel Antilock
RWD	Rear Wheel Drive
<b>S</b>	
s	Second(s)
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SC	Supercharger
SCB	Supercharger Bypass
SCM	Seat Control Module
SDM	Sensing and Diagnostic Module
SEO	Special Equipment Option
SFI	Sequential Multiport Fuel Injection
SI	System International Modern Version of Metric System
SIAB	Side Impact Air Bag
SIR	Supplemental Inflatable Restraint
SLA	Short/Long Arm Suspension
sol	Solenoid
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulfur Dioxide
SP	Splice Pack
S/P	Series/Parallel
SPO	Service Parts Operations
SPS	Service Programming System, Speed Signal
sq ft, ft <sup>2</sup>	Square Foot/Feet
sq in, in <sup>2</sup>	Square Inch/Inches
SRC	Service Ride Control
SRI	Service Reminder Indicator
SRS	Supplemental Restraint System
SS	Shift Solenoid
ST	Scan Tool
STID	Station Identification Station ID
S4WD	Selectable Four-Wheel Drive
Sw	Switch
SWPS	Steering Wheel Position Sensor
syn	Synchronizer
<b>T</b>	
TAC	Throttle Actuator Control
Tach	Tachometer
TAP	Transmission Adaptive Pressure, Throttle Adaptive Pressure
TBI	Throttle Body Fuel Injection
TC	Turbocharger, Transmission Control
TCC	Torque Converter Clutch
TCS	Traction Control System
TDC	Top Dead Center
TEMP	Temperature
Term	Terminal
TFP	Transmission Fluid Pressure
TFT	Transmission Fluid Temperature
THM	Turbo Hydro-Matic
TIM	Tire Inflation Monitoring, Tire Inflation Module
TOC	Transmission Oil Cooler

TP	Throttle Position
TPA	Terminal Positive Assurance
TPM	Tire Pressure Monitoring, Tire Pressure Monitor
TR	Transmission Range
TRANS	Transmission/Transaxle
TT	Tell Tail Warning Lamp
TV	Throttle Valve
TVRS	Television and Radio Suppression
TVV	Thermal Vacuum Valve
TWC	Three Way Converter Catalytic
TWC+OC	Three Way + Oxidation Converter Catalytic
TXV	Thermal Expansion Valve
<b>U</b>	
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter
U/H	Underhood
U/HEC	Underhood Electrical Center
U-joint	Universal Joint
UTD	Universal Theft Deterrent
UV	Ultraviolet
<b>V</b>	
V	Volt(s), Voltage
V6	Six-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
V8	Eight-Cylinder Engine, V-Type
Vac	Vacuum
VAC	Vehicle Access Code
VATS	Vehicle Anti-Theft System
VCIM	Vehicle Communication Interface Mode
VCM	Vehicle Control Module
V dif	Voltage Difference
VDOT	Variable Displacement Orifice Tube
VDV	Vacuum Delay Valve
vel	Velocity
VES	Variable Effort Steering
VF	Vacuum Fluorescent
VIO	Violet
VIN	Vehicle Identification Number
VLR	Voltage Loop Reserve
VMV	Vacuum Modulator Valve
VR	Voltage Regulator
V ref	Voltage Reference
VSES	Vehicle Stability Enhancement System
VSS	Vehicle Speed Sensor
<b>W</b>	
w/	With
W/B	Wheel Base
WHL	Wheel
WHT	White
w/o	Without
WOT	Wide Open Throttle
W/P	Water Pump

W/S	Windshield
WSS	Wheel Speed Sensor
WU-OC	Warm Up Oxidation Converter Catalytic
WU-TWC	Warm Up Three-Way Converter Catalytic
<b>X</b>	
X-valve	Expansion Valve
<b>Y</b>	
yd	Yard(s)
YEL	Yellow

**This page  
intentionally left  
blank.**

## Conversion - English/Metric

English	Multiply/ Divide by	Metric
In order to calculate English measurement, divide by the number in the center column. In order to calculate metric measurement, multiply by the number in the center column.		
Length		
in	25.4	mm
ft	0.3048	m
yd	0.9144	
mi	1.609	km
Area		
sq in	645.2	sq mm
	6.45	sq cm
sq ft	0.0929	sq m
sq yd	0.8361	
Volume		
cu in	16,387.00	cu mm
	16.387	cu cm
	0.0164	L
qt	0.9464	
gal	3.7854	
cu yd	0.764	cu m
Mass		
lb	0.4536	kg
ton	907.18	
	0.907	tonne (t)
Force		
Kg F	9.807	newtons (N)
oz F	0.278	
lb F	4.448	
Acceleration		
ft/s²	0.3048	m/s²
ln/s²	0.0254	
Torque		
Lb in	0.11298	N·m
lb ft	1.3558	
Power		
hp	0.745	kW
Pressure (Stress)		
inches of H2O	0.2488	kPa
lb/sq in	6.895	
Energy (Work)		
Btu	1055	J (J= one Ws)
lb ft	1.3558	
kW hour	3,600,000.00	
Light		
Foot Candle	10.764	lm/m²

Velocity		
mph	1.6093	km/h
Temperature		
(°F - 32) 5/9	=	°C
°F	=	(9/5 °C + 32)
Fuel Performance		
235.215/mpg	=	100 km/L

### Equivalents - Decimal and Metric

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
1/64	0.015625	0.39688
1/32	0.03125	0.79375
3/64	0.046875	1.19062
1/16	0.0625	1.5875
5/64	0.078125	1.98437
3/32	0.09375	2.38125
7/64	0.109375	2.77812
1/8	0.125	3.175
9/64	0.140625	3.57187
5/32	0.15625	3.96875
11/64	0.171875	4.36562
3/16	0.1875	4.7625
13/64	0.203125	5.15937
7/32	0.21875	5.55625
15/64	0.234375	5.95312
1/4	0.25	6.35
17/64	0.265625	6.74687
9/32	0.28125	7.14375
19/64	0.296875	7.54062
5/16	0.3125	7.9375
21/64	0.328125	8.33437
11/32	0.34375	8.73125
23/64	0.359375	9.12812
3/8	0.375	9.525
25/64	0.390625	9.92187
13/32	0.40625	10.31875
27/64	0.421875	10.71562
7/16	0.4375	11.1125
29/64	0.453125	11.50937
15/32	0.46875	11.90625
31/64	0.484375	12.30312
1/2	0.5	12.7
33/64	0.515625	13.09687
17/32	0.53125	13.49375
35/64	0.546875	13.89062
9/16	0.5625	14.2875
37/64	0.578125	14.68437
19/32	0.59375	15.08125
39/64	0.609375	15.47812
5/8	0.625	15.875
41/64	0.640625	16.27187

Fraction (in)	Decimal (in)	Metric (mm)
21/32	0.65625	16.66875
43/64	0.671875	17.06562
11/16	0.6875	17.4625
45/64	0.703125	17.85937
23/32	0.71875	18.25625
47/64	0.734375	18.65312
3/4	0.75	19.05
49/64	0.765625	19.44687
25/32	0.78125	19.84375
51/64	0.796875	20.24062
13/16	0.8125	20.6375
53/64	0.828125	21.03437
27/32	0.84375	21.43125
55/64	0.859375	21.82812
7/8	0.875	22.225
57/64	0.890625	22.62187
29/32	0.90625	23.01875
59/64	0.921875	23.41562
15/16	0.9375	23.8125
61/64	0.953125	24.20937
31/32	0.96875	24.60625
63/64	0.984375	25.00312
1	1.0	25.4

**This page  
intentionally left  
blank.**



## Fasteners

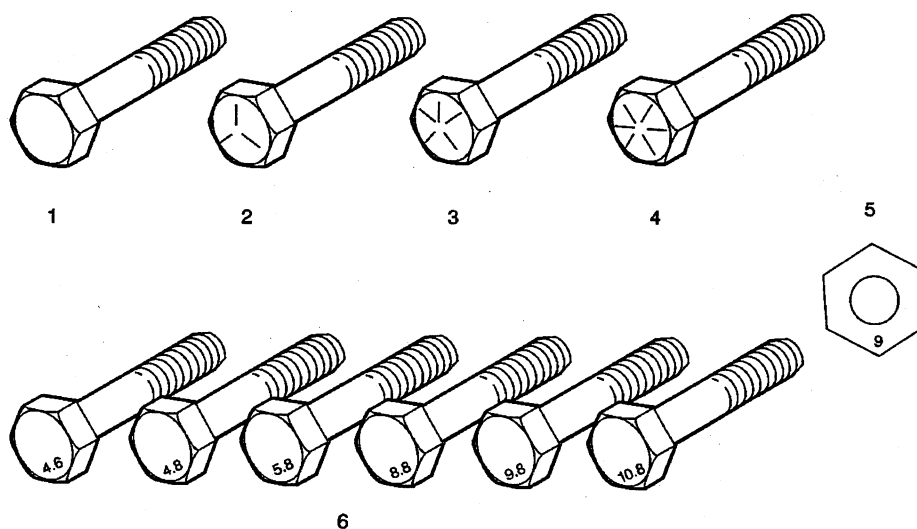
### Metric Fasteners

This vehicle provides fastener dimensions using the metric system. Most metric fasteners are approximate in diameter to equivalent English fasteners. Make replacements using fasteners of the same nominal diameter, thread pitch, and strength.

A number marking identifies the OE metric fasteners except cross-recess head screws. The number also indicates the strength of the fastener material. A Posidrive® or Type 1A cross-recess identifies a metric cross-recess screw. For best results, use a Type 1A cross-recess screwdriver, or equivalent, in Posidrive® recess head screws.

GM Engineering Standards and North American Industries have adopted a portion of the ISO-defined standard metric fastener sizes. The purpose was to reduce the number of fastener sizes used while retaining the best thread qualities in each thread size. For example, the metric M6.0 X 1 screw, with nearly the same diameter and 25.4 threads per inch replaced the English 1/4-20 and 1/4-28 screws. The thread pitch is midway between the English coarse and fine thread pitches.

### Fastener Strength Identification



1. English Bolt, Grade 2 (Strength Class)
2. English Bolt, Grade 5 (Strength Class)
3. English Bolt, Grade 7 (Strength Class)
4. English Bolt, Grade 8 (Strength Class)
5. Metric Nut, Strength Class 9
6. Metric Bolts, Strength Class Increases as Numbers Increase

The most commonly used metric fastener strength property classes are 9.8 and 10.9. The class identification is embossed on the head of each bolt. The English, inch strength classes range from grade 2 to grade 8. Radial lines are embossed on the head of each bolt in order to identify the strength class. The number of lines on the head of the bolt is 2 lines less than the actual grade. For example, a grade 8 bolt will have 6 radial lines on the bolt head. Some metric nuts are marked with a single digit strength identification number on the nut face.

The correct fasteners are available through GM SPO. Many metric fasteners available in the aftermarket parts channels are designed to metric standards of countries other than the United States, and may exhibit the following:

- Lower strength
- No numbered head marking system
- Wrong thread pitch

The metric fasteners on GM products are designed to new, international standards. The following are the common sizes and pitches, except for special applications:

- M6.0 X 1
- M8 X 1.25
- M10 X 1.5
- M12 X 1.75
- M14 X 2.00
- M16 X 2.00

### Prevailing Torque Fasteners

Prevailing torque fasteners create a thread interface between the fastener and the fastener counterpart in order to prevent the fastener from loosening.

#### All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners

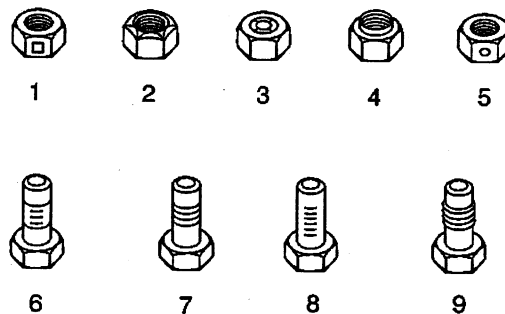
These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by a designed distortion or deformation in the fastener.

#### Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a nylon material on the fastener threads.

#### Adhesive Coated Fasteners

These fasteners accomplish the thread interface by the presence of a thread-locking compound on the fastener threads. Refer to the appropriate repair procedure in order to determine if the fastener may be reused and the applicable thread-locking compound to apply to the fastener.



1. Prevailing Torque Nut, Center Lock Type
2. Prevailing Torque Nut, Top Lock Type
3. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Patch Type
4. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Washer Insert Type
5. Prevailing Torque Nut, Nylon Insert Type

6. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Dry Adhesive Coating Type
7. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Thread Profile Deformed Type
8. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Nylon Strip Type
9. Prevailing Torque Bolt, Out-of-Round Thread Area Type

A prevailing torque fastener may be reused ONLY if:

- The fastener and the fastener counterpart are clean and not damaged
- There is no rust on the fastener
- The fastener develops the specified minimum torque against its counterpart prior to the fastener seating

### Metric Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
6 mm	0.4 N·m	4 lb in
8 mm	0.8 N·m	7 lb in
10 mm	1.4 N·m	12 lb in
12 mm	2.1 N·m	19 lb in
14 mm	3 N·m	27 lb in
16 mm	4.2 N·m	37 lb in
20 mm	7 N·m	62 lb in
24 mm	10.5 N·m	93 lb in
<b>Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
6 mm	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
8 mm	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
10 mm	1.1 N·m	10 lb in
12 mm	1.5 N·m	13 lb in
14 mm	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
16 mm	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
20 mm	5.5 N·m	49 lb in
24 mm	8.5 N·m	75 lb in

**English Prevailing Torque Fastener Minimum Torque Development**

Application	Specification	
	Metric	English
<b>All Metal Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
1/4 in	0.5 N·m	4.5 lb in
5/16 in	0.8 N·m	7.5 lb in
3/8 in	1.3 N·m	11.5 lb in
7/16 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
1/2 in	2.3 N·m	20 lb in
9/16 in	3.2 N·m	28 lb in
5/8 in	4 N·m	36 lb in
3/4 in	7 N·m	54 lb in
<b>Nylon Interface Prevailing Torque Fasteners</b>		
1/4 in	0.3 N·m	3 lb in
5/16 in	0.6 N·m	5 lb in
3/8 in	1 N·m	9 lb in
7/16 in	1.3 N·m	12 lb in
1/2 in	1.8 N·m	16 lb in
9/16 in	2.5 N·m	22 lb in
5/8 in	3.4 N·m	30 lb in
3/4 in	5 N·m	45 lb in

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>	
		Air bags, frontal, driver and right front passenger, includes passenger side deactivation switch	S	S	S	S	
		Assist handle, front passenger	S	S	S	S	
		Door trim, with integral padded armrest, driver and passenger side map pockets	S	S	S	S	
	BG9	Floor covering, rubberized vinyl	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Instrumentation, analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer 1 - (U16) Instrumentation, tachometer included with (MW2) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	
	DC4	Mirror, inside rearview, manual day/night, includes dual reading lights	S	S	S	S	
		Power outlets, auxiliary, covered, 2, 12-volt 1 - One power outlet.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S	
		Seat, passenger side rear jump (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	S	
		Steering wheel, 4-spoke, deluxe, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S	S	S	S	
	D34	Visors, padded, color-keyed	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Visors, padded, color-keyed and vanity mirror, passenger-side	n/a	S	S	S	
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S	
		Windows, rear quarter swing-out (Extended Cab Models)	S	S	S	S	
		Air dam, body-color 1 - Standard with (YC5) LS Trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a	S	
		Air dam, Gray 1 - Air dam, body-color standard with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	S	S <sup>1</sup>	S	n/a	
	T61	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S	

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		<b>Door</b> , 3rd, driver-side 1 - Standard on CS10653 Extended Cab only.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
	ANL	<b>Fog lamps</b> , front, halogen, integrated into front bumper with (V4A) Xtreme Package	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Grille</b> , Monochromatic, color-keyed 1 - Included with (V4A) Xtreme sport appearance package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Wipers</b> , intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S	S	S
	K60	<b>Alternator</b> , 100 amps	S	S	S	S
		<b>Battery</b> , heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S
		<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, front disc/rear drum	S	S	S	S
	C5T	<b>GVWR</b> , 4200 lbs. (1905 kg) (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box)	S	S	S	S
	C3A	<b>GVWR</b> , 4400 lbs. (1996 kg) (CS10653 Extended Cab)	n/a	n/a	S	S
	C5D	<b>GVWR</b> , 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) (CS10653 Extended Cab)	S	S	n/a	n/a
	C5D	<b>GVWR</b> , 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box with (LN2))	S	S	n/a	n/a

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models. Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Air bags</b> , frontal, driver and right front passenger, includes passenger side deactivation switch 1 - Deactivation switch not available with Crew Cab Models.	S	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Assist handle</b> , front passenger	S	S	S	S
	DK7	<b>Console</b> , overhead custom, includes 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map lights, dome lamp, electronic compass and outside temperature display	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Door locks</b> , child security, rear	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Door trim</b> , with integral padded armrest, driver and passenger side map pockets	S	S	S	S
	BG9	<b>Floor covering</b> , rubberized vinyl	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer 1 - (U16) Instrumentation, tachometer included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S
	DC4	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview, manual day/night, includes dual reading lights 1 - Dual reading lamps are located in overhead console on Crew Cab.	S	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Power outlets</b> , auxiliary, covered, 2, 12-volt 1 - One power outlet.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S
		<b>Seat</b> , passenger side rear jump (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	n/a
		<b>Seats</b> , rear bench, full width, 3-passenger	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke, deluxe, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Theft-deterrent system</b> , PASSlock	S	S	S	S
	D34	<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed and vanity mirror, passenger-side 1 - Upgradeable to (DH6) Visors, padded, color-keyed, illuminated vanity mirrors, passenger- and driver-side.	n/a	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Warning tones</b> , headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Windows</b> , rear quarter swing-out (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	n/a
		<b>Air dam</b> , body-color 1 - Air dam Spectra Gray with (ZR5) Appearance Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Air dam</b> , Gray	S	S	S	n/a
	T61	<b>Daytime running lamps</b> , includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S
		<b>Door</b> , 3rd, driver-side 1 - Requires CT10653 Extended Cab Model.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a
		<b>Grille</b> , color-keyed and chrome with composite headlamps	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Grille</b> , Gray and chrome with composite headlamps	S	S	S	n/a
	DK2	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated 1 - Included with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	n/a	I <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>	S
		<b>Pickup bed liner</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Wipers</b> , intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S	S	S
	K60	<b>Alternator</b> , 100 amps	S	S	S	S
		<b>Battery</b> , heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S
	JC1	<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S	S	S	S
	C5A	<b>GVWR</b> , 4900 lbs. (2223 kg)	n/a	n/a	S	n/a
	C6F	<b>GVWR</b> , 5150 lbs. (2336 kg)	S	S	n/a	S
		<b>Steering</b> , power	S	S	S	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S	S	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	S	S
	NP1	<b>Transfer case</b> , electronic shift, includes dash-mounted controls	S	S	S	S



S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , front manual	■	■	■	■
		<b>Base Decor</b>	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZQ3		<b>Convenience Package</b> , Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
	B30	<b>Floor covering</b> , color-keyed carpeting	n/a	■	■	■
U16		<b>Instrumentation</b> , tachometer 1 - Included with (MW2) Transmission, 5- speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
		<b>LS decor</b> 1 - Upgradeable to (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	AM6	<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	AM6	<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	UM7	<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
UN0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	NP5	<b>Steering wheel</b> , leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	VF6	<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, body color, step, includes step pad	n/a	■	■	■
		<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
	D44	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	E63	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Fleetside, all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - Upgradeable to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside except for CS10803.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	ZAA	<b>Tire</b> , spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZCE) Tire, spare P205/75R15 all-season, blackwall or (ZCA) Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	QCE	<b>Tires</b> , P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	QCB	<b>Tires</b> , P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall	n/a	n/a	■	■
	N60	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	n/a
	PH1	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
	N96	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps	n/a	n/a	■	■
	V4A	<b>Xtreme Sport Appearance Package</b> , includes (ZQ8) Suspension Package, Sport, consisting of a 2" (5.1 cm) lowered ride height and monotube shocks, 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.3 cm) aluminum wheels, (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16 all-season blackwall, body-colored grille with gold bowtie as well as body-colored front and rear bumpers	n/a	n/a	n/a	■
	LN2	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 2200 L4 MFI, (120 HP [89.5 kW] @ 5000 rpm, 140 lb.-ft. [189.0 N-m] @ 3600 rpm) 1 - Upgradeable to (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	GT4	<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.73 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (MW2) Transmission, 5 - speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	GT5	<b>Rear axle, 4.10 ratio</b> (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	GT5	<b>Rear axle, 4.10 ratio</b> (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	Z85	<b>Suspension Package, Increased Capacity</b> , includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10653 Extended Cab only)	■	■	n/a	n/a
	Z85	<b>Suspension Package, Increased Capacity</b> , includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box only) 1 - (Z85) Suspension Package, Increased Capacity includes RPO (C5A) GVWR, 4900 lbs. (2223 kg) with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI; includes (C5D) GVWR, 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	Z83	<b>Suspension Package, Solid Smooth Ride</b> (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	ZQ8	<b>Suspension Package, Sport</b> , includes (N96) 16" (40.6 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke and (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10653 Extended Cab)	n/a	n/a	■	■
	M30	<b>Transmission, 4-speed automatic</b> , electronically controlled with overdrive (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio or (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	MW2	<b>Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive</b> (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	MW2	<b>Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive</b> (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>	
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	■	■	■	■	
		Base Decor	■	n/a	n/a	n/a	
ZQ6		Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	■	
ZQ3		Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■	
B30		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■	
U16		Instrumentation, tachometer 1 - Available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■	
		LS decor 1 - May be upgraded to (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■	
	AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console and (Storage pockets on Crew Cab Models) 1 - May be substituted with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. 2 - Upgradeable to (AN3) Seats, front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	□ <sup>2</sup>	
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a	
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■	
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad	n/a	■	n/a	■	

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad	■	n/a	■	n/a
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
	D44	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	E63	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Fleetside, all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - May be upgraded to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	ZWU	<b>Tire</b> , spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall, located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Included with (QWU) Tires, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	ZAA	<b>Tire</b> , spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outline-letter or (ZBF) Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>
	QBF	<b>Tires</b> , P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle - Upgradeable to (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>
	QWU	<b>Tires</b> , P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZWU) Tire, spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
V76		<b>Recovery hooks</b> , 2 front, frame-mounted	A	■	■	■
	N90	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	■
	PA3	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum, includes gray accent, center caps	n/a	n/a	■	n/a
	PH1	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
G80		<b>Differential</b> , locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. - Optional with (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
	LU3	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (2WD - 180 HP [134.3 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 245 lb.-ft. [330.7 N-m] @ 2800 rpm) (4WD - 190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lb.-ft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	■	■	■	■
	GU6	<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.42 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
GT4		<b>Rear axle, 3.73 ratio</b> (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
ZM5		<b>Skid Plate Package</b>	A	A	■	n/a
	Z85	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar	■	■	n/a	■
	ZR2	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Wide Stance, includes decal, revised wide-tread frame, strengthened front differential gears and drive axles, large bearings and longer, large rear axle shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar, Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, shield package and chrome grille, front fenders and pickup box outer panels with extra wide wheel flares, modified jack and spare tire stowage winch	n/a	n/a	■	n/a
M30		<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>
	M50	<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (GU6) rear axle 3.42 ratio with (Z85) Suspension Package, increased capacity. - Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench. 2 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	n/a

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	■	■	■	■
		Base Decor	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZQ3		Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting	n/a	■	■	■
U16		Instrumentation, tachometer 1 - Included with (MW2) Transmission, 5- speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
		LS decor 1 - Upgradeable to (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	VF6	<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, body color, step, includes step pad	n/a	■	■	■
		<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
	D44	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	E63	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Fleetside, all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - Upgradeable to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside except for CS10803.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	ZAA	<b>Tire</b> , spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZCE) Tire, spare P205/75R15 all-season, blackwall or (ZCA) Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	QCE	<b>Tires</b> , P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	QCB	<b>Tires</b> , P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall	n/a	n/a	■	■
	N60	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	n/a
	PH1	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
	N96	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps	n/a	n/a	■	■
	V4A	<b>Xtreme Sport Appearance Package</b> , includes (ZQ8) Suspension Package, Sport, consisting of a 2" (5.1 cm) lowered ride height and monotube shocks, 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.3 cm) aluminum wheels, (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16 all-season blackwall, body-colored grille with gold bowtie as well as body-colored front and rear bumpers	n/a	n/a	n/a	■
	LN2	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 2200 L4 MFI, (120 HP [89.5 kW] @ 5000 rpm, 140 lb.-ft. [189.0 N-m] @ 3600 rpm) 1 - Upgradeable to (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	GT4	<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.73 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (MW2) Transmission, 5 - speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.				
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10653 Extended Cab only)	■	■	n/a	n/a
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box only) 1 - (Z85) Suspension Package, Increased Capacity includes RPO (C5A) GVWR, 4900 lbs. (2223 kg) with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI; includes (C5D) GVWR, 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	Z83	Suspension Package, Solid Smooth Ride (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	ZQ8	Suspension Package, Sport , includes (N96) 16" (40.6 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke and (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10653 Extended Cab)	n/a	n/a	■	■
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio or (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box ) 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
ZQ6		<b>Convenience Package</b> , power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	A
ZQ3		<b>Convenience Package</b> , Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
B32		<b>Floormats</b> , includes front rubberized vinyl floormats on Regular and Extended Cab Models 1 - Requires (B30) Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
U16		<b>Instrumentation</b> , tachometer 1 - Included with (MW2) Transmission, 5- speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
AV5		<b>Seats</b> , front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10803 Regular Cab, long box)	n/a	A	A	A
AV5		<b>Seats</b> , front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console (CS10653 Extended Cab)	A	A	A	A
UP0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)	n/a	A	A	A
UC6		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	A	A	A
UN0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI on (CS10603).	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
A28		<b>Window</b> , rear sliding	A	A	A	A
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
ANL		<b>Fog lamps</b> , front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly	n/a	A	A	n/a

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
B94		<b>Gold Package</b> , includes Gold exterior emblems, stripe and wheels 1 - Not available with (74U) Victory red exterior paint, (43U) Yellow exterior paint or Red Flames decals. Dealer must order (54A) Gold stripe, which requires (B94) Gold Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
YC5		<b>LS trim</b> , with exterior appearance package, includes (V37) Bumpers, front and rear, chrome, step and bodyside moldings with chrome insert 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside or CS10803 Regular Cab, long box.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
E62		<b>Pickup bed, Sportside</b> 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package or CS10803.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PCX		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , bed extender	A	A	A	A
PDA		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , Black anodized bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package, (V4A) Xtreme sport appearance package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails or Model CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PCZ		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , chrome bed rails 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special equipment package, soft tonneau cover, (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PDU		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , hard lockable tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PDB		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , natural brushed aluminum bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, black anodized bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PDW		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , soft tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or Model CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
PDZ		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , trailer hitch 1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside or (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
ZCA		<b>Tire</b> , spare P205/75R15, all season, White outlined-letter. 1 - Requires (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, white outlined-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
ZCE		<b>Tire</b> , spare P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Requires (QCE) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
QCA		<b>NEW! Tires</b> , P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter	A	A	n/a	n/a
D98		<b>Xtreme accent stripe</b> , for hood or Flame side decal, roof and tailgate (Dealer must specify 13A, 41A, 59A, 70A if stripes are desired or 38A if Red Flame side decals are desired)	n/a	n/a	n/a	A
BZY		<b>Xtreme specific bed liner</b> 1 - Requires (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
V10		<b>Cold Climate Package</b> , includes engine block heater and Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Required in Alaska, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. - Includes heavy-duty battery and (K05) Engine block heater.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
G80		<b>Differential</b> , locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. - Not available with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI. 2 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. - Required with (ZQ8) Suspension, Sport. - Not available with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
FE9		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal requirements	A	A	A	A
NG1		<b>Emissions</b> , New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A
NE1		<b>Emissions</b> , Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	A	A	A	A
YF5		<b>Emissions</b> , California state requirements	A	A	A	A

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
VCL		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal Clean Air (for use by central fueled fleets in federally mandated non-attainment areas) Note: Option (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air must be ordered to receive the (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certification. If (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with the base (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements and will not be (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certified <b>1 - Requires (CS10653) 2WD Extended Cabs with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (CS10603/CS10653) models with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) <b>1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) <b>1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California requirements, (NG1) Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
LU3		<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (2WD - 180 HP [134.3 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 245 lb.-ft. [330.7 N-m] @ 2800 rpm) (4WD - 190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lb.-ft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	A	A	A	A
C5A		<b>GVWR</b> , 4900 lbs. (2223 kg) (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box with (LU3))	A	A	n/a	n/a
GU4		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.08 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) <b>1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy duty, rear. Not available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.</b>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
GU4		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.08 ratio (CS10653 Extended Cab) <b>1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy duty, rear. Not available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
GU6		Rear axle, 3.42 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box, CS10803 Regular Cab, long box and CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio or (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
M50		Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio. (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear required with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
M50		Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio. (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear required with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	■	■	■	■
		Base Decor	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZQ6		Convenience Package, power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	■
ZQ3		Convenience Package, Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
B30		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
U16		Instrumentation, tachometer 1 - Available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
		LS decor 1 - May be upgraded to (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console and (Storage pockets on Crew Cab Models) 1 - May be substituted with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. 2 - Upgradeable to (AN3) Seats, front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	□ <sup>2</sup>
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad	n/a	■	n/a	■

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Bumpers</b> , front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad	■	n/a	■	n/a
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
	D44	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	E63	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Fleetside, all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - May be upgraded to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	ZWU	<b>Tire</b> , spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall, located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Included with (QWU) Tires, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	ZAA	<b>Tire</b> , spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outline-letter or (ZBF) Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>
	QBF	<b>Tires</b> , P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle - Upgradeable to (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>
	QWU	<b>Tires</b> , P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZWU) Tire, spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
V76		<b>Recovery hooks</b> , 2 front, frame-mounted	A	■	■	■
	N90	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	■
	PA3	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum, includes gray accent, center caps	n/a	n/a	■	n/a
	PH1	<b>Wheels</b> , 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
G80		<b>Differential</b> , locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. - Optional with (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
	LU3	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (2WD - 180 HP [134.3 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 245 lb.-ft. [330.7 N-m] @ 2800 rpm) (4WD - 190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lb.-ft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	■	■	■	■
	GU6	<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.42 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
GT4		<b>Rear axle, 3.73 ratio</b> (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
ZM5		<b>Skid Plate Package</b>	A	A	■	n/a
	Z85	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar	■	■	n/a	■
	ZR2	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Wide Stance, includes decal, revised wide-tread frame, strengthened front differential gears and drive axles, large bearings and longer, large rear axle shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar, Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, shield package and chrome grille, front fenders and pickup box outer panels with extra wide wheel flares, modified jack and spare tire stowage winch	n/a	n/a	■	n/a
M30		<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>
	M50	<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (GU6) rear axle 3.42 ratio with (Z85) Suspension Package, increased capacity. - Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench. 2 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	n/a
ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
ZQ6		<b>Convenience Package</b> , power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	■
ZQ3		<b>Convenience Package</b> , Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
B30		<b>Floor covering</b> , color-keyed carpeting 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
B32		<b>Floormats</b> , includes front rubberized vinyl floormats on Regular and Extended Cab Models, front and rear carpeted floormats on Crew Cab Models 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	A

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
U16		<b>Instrumentation</b> , tachometer 1 - Available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
AM6		<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders 1 - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
AN3		<b>Seats</b> , front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets, 8-way power, heated, adjustable head restraints and storage pockets 1 - Requires (122) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets, Leather seating surfaces.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
UP0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	A
UC6		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)	n/a	A	A	A
UN0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A	n/a
DH6		<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed, illuminated vanity mirrors, passenger- and driver-side	n/a	n/a	n/a	A
A28		<b>Window</b> , rear sliding	n/a	A	A	A
E95		<b>Cargo cover</b> , soft tonneau, Black 1 - Requires (ZR5) Appearance Package. Not available with (PCX) Special Equipment Package, bed extender.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
AJ1		<b>Glass</b> , Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
ANL		<b>Fog lamps</b> , front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly	n/a	A	A	A

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
YC5		<b>LS trim</b> , with exterior appearance package, includes (V37) Bumpers, front and rear, chrome, step and bodyside moldings with chrome insert 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
E62		<b>Pickup bed</b> , Sportside	n/a	A	n/a	n/a
PCX		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , bed extender	A	A	A	A
PDA		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , Black anodized bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails or (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PCZ		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , chrome bed rails 1 - Not available with (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, or (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover or (PDU) Special Equipment Package, black anodized bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PDU		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , hard lockable tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or Crew Cab (ZR5) Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PDB		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , natural brushed aluminum bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or (PDA) Special Equipment package, Black anodized bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
PDW		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , soft tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or (ZR5) Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
PDZ		<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , trailer hitch 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	A	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
ZEB		<b>Tire</b> , spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter, located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Available with (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
ZBF		Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall, located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Available with (QBF) Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall. - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on/off-road, white outline-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
QEB		Tires, P235/75R15, on/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted	A	■	■	■
ZR5		NEW! <b>Appearance Package</b> , includes Black roof rack, side steps, bed rails, specific aluminum wheels with Spectra Gray accents, Spectra Gray wheel flares and bumpers and (2) ZR5 decals 1 - Not available with (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
V10		<b>Cold Climate Package</b> , includes engine block heater and Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Required in Alaska, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. - Includes heavy-duty battery and (K05) Engine block heater.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. - Optional with (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A	A
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	A	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A	A
VCL		Emissions, Federal Clean Air (for use by central fueled fleets in federally mandated non-attainment areas) Note: Option (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air must be ordered to receive the (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certification. If (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with the base (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements and will not be (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certified 1 - Requires (CT10653) 4WD Extended Cabs with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California requirements, (NG1) Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
GT4		<b>Rear axle, 3.73 ratio</b> (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
ZM5		<b>Skid Plate Package</b>	A	A	■	n/a
M30		<b>Transmission</b> , 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>	
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	■	■	■	■	
	LN2	Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI 1 - Upgradeable to (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside 1 - Upgradeable to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside except for CS10803.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (MW2) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split bench 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench 1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	ZAA	Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZCE) Tire, spare P205/75R15 all-season, blackwall or (ZCA) Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■	
	MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity	■	■		
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity	■	■		
	Z83	Suspension Package, Solid Smooth Ride 1 - Upgradeable to (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		
	QCE	Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic	■	■		
		Base Decor	■			
		Bumpers, front and rear, Dark Gray	■			
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>			
	PH1	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray	■			
	VF6	Bumpers, front and rear		■	■	■
ZQ3		Convenience Package		■	■	■
	B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting		■	■	■
U16		Instrumentation, tachometer		■	■	■
		LS decor 1 - Upgradeable to (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package.		□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.		□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim		■	■	■
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum		■		
	ZQ8	Suspension Package, Sport			■	■
	QCB	Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall			■	■
	N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke			■	■
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted				■
	V4A	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package				■

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

No deletions allowed to Equipment Groups. Additional options may be added; check ordering information section for compatibility.

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>	
	C60	Air conditioning, front manual	■	■	■	■	
	LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	■	■	■	■	
	E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside 1 - May be upgraded to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■	
	AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets 1 - May be substituted with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. 2 - Upgradeable to (AN3) Seats, front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	□ <sup>2</sup>	
	D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		
	GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio 1 - Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		□ <sup>1</sup>	
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity	■	■		■	
	ZAA	Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on/off-road, white outline-letter or (ZBF) Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		□ <sup>1</sup>	
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle - Upgradeable to (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on/off-road, white outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>		□ <sup>1</sup>	
	M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (GU6) rear axle 3.42 ratio with (Z85) Suspension Package, increased capacity. - Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench. 2 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>		
		Bumpers, front and rear, Dark Gray	■		■		
		Base Decor	■				
	UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>				
	PH1	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray	■				
ZQ3		Convenience Package		■	■	■	



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
B30		Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting		■	■	■
U16		Instrumentation, tachometer		■	■	■
		LS decor 1 - May be upgraded to (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.		□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
V76		Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted		■	■	■
UN0		Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.		□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim		■	■	■
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color		■		■
	N90	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast		■		■
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear			■	
GT4		Rear axle, 3.73 ratio			■	
ZM5		Skid Plate Package			■	
	ZR2	Suspension Package, Wide Stance			■	
	ZWU	Tire, spare			■	
	QWU	Tires, P265/75R15			■	
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum			■	
ZQ6		Convenience Package				■
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted				■
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic				■

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		<b>Air bags</b> , frontal, driver and right front passenger, includes passenger side deactivation switch	S	S	S	S
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , front manual	■	■	■	■
		<b>Assist handle</b> , front passenger	S	S	S	S
		<b>Base Decor</b>	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
ZQ6		<b>Convenience Package</b> , power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	A
ZQ3		<b>Convenience Package</b> , Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
		<b>Door trim</b> , with integral padded armrest, driver and passenger side map pockets	S	S	S	S
	B30	<b>Floor covering</b> , color-keyed carpeting	n/a	■	■	■
	BG9	<b>Floor covering</b> , rubberized vinyl	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
B32		<b>Floormats</b> , includes front rubberized vinyl floormats on Regular and Extended Cab Models 1 - Requires (B30) Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
U16		<b>Instrumentation</b> , tachometer 1 - Included with (MW2) Transmission, 5- speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer 1 - (U16) Instrumentation, tachometer included with (MW2) Transmission, 5- speed manual and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S
		<b>LS decor</b> 1 - Upgradeable to (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	DC4	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview, manual day/night, includes dual reading lights	S	S	S	S
		<b>Power outlets</b> , auxiliary, covered, 2, 12-volt 1 - One power outlet.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S
		<b>Seat</b> , passenger side rear jump (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>	
	AM6	<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) <b>1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.</b>	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	AM6	<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders (CS10653 Extended Cab) <b>1 - Upgradeable to (AV5) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets. - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.</b>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
AV5		<b>Seats</b> , front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10803 Regular Cab, long box)	n/a	A	A	A	
AV5		<b>Seats</b> , front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console (CS10653 Extended Cab)	A	A	A	A	
	UM7	<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock <b>1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.</b>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a	
UP0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)	n/a	A	A	A	
UC6		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers	n/a	A	A	A	
UN0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) <b>1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.</b>	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
		<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke, deluxe, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	
	NP5	<b>Steering wheel</b> , leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■	
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding <b>1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI on (CS10603).</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653.  2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		Theft-deterrent system, PASSlock	S	S	S	S
	D34	Visors, padded, color-keyed	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Visors, padded, color-keyed and vanity mirror, passenger-side	n/a	S	S	S
		Warning tones, headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S
		Windows, rear quarter swing-out (Extended Cab Models)	S	S	S	S
A28		Window, rear sliding	A	A	A	A

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available						
I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable						
*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.						
Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Air bags</b> , frontal, driver and right front passenger, includes passenger side deactivation switch 1 - Deactivation switch not available with Crew Cab Models.	S	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
	C60	<b>Air conditioning</b> , front manual	■	■	■	■
		<b>Assist handle</b> , front passenger	S	S	S	S
		<b>Base Decor</b>	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
	DK7	<b>Console</b> , overhead custom, includes 2 storage compartments, garage door opener compartment, 4 map lights, dome lamp, electronic compass and outside temperature display	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
ZQ6		<b>Convenience Package</b> , power windows and door locks, programmable, with lighted switches and driver's express-down window, (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated and Keyless entry, remote	n/a	A	A	■
ZQ3		<b>Convenience Package</b> , Tilt-Wheel and cruise control	A	■	■	■
		<b>Door locks</b> , child security, rear	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		<b>Door trim</b> , with integral padded armrest, driver and passenger side map pockets	S	S	S	S
B30		<b>Floor covering</b> , color-keyed carpeting 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
	BG9	<b>Floor covering</b> , rubberized vinyl	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
B32		<b>Floormats</b> , includes front rubberized vinyl floormats on Regular and Extended Cab Models, front and rear carpeted floormats on Crew Cab Models 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	A
U16		<b>Instrumentation</b> , tachometer 1 - Available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	■	■	■
		<b>Instrumentation</b> , analog, includes speedometer, odometer with trip odometer, fuel level, voltmeter, engine temperature, oil pressure and tachometer 1 - (U16) Instrumentation, tachometer included with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Optional with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>LS decor</b> 1 - May be upgraded to (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	DC4	<b>Mirror</b> , inside rearview, manual day/night, includes dual reading lights 1 - Dual reading lamps are located in overhead console on Crew Cab.	S	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Power outlets</b> , auxiliary, covered, 2, 12-volt 1 - One power outlet.	S <sup>1</sup>	S	S	S
		<b>Seat</b> , passenger side rear jump (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	n/a
		<b>Seats</b> , rear bench, full width, 3-passenger	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
AM6		<b>Seats</b> , front 60/40 split-bench, manual reclining, integral outboard head restraints, armrests with integral storage, dual cupholders 1 - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	AV5	<b>Seats</b> , front high-back reclining buckets, includes manual driver and passenger recliners, integral head restraints, floor console and (Storage pockets on Crew Cab Models) 1 - May be substituted with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. 2 - Upgradeable to (AN3) Seats, front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	□ <sup>2</sup>
AN3		<b>Seats</b> , front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets, 8-way power, heated, adjustable head restraints and storage pockets 1 - Requires (122) Seats, front high-back reclining buckets, Leather seating surfaces.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
	UM7	<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock 1 - Upgradeable to (UN0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player.	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
UP0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Requires a Fleet or Governmental Order type.	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A	A
UC6		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)	n/a	A	A	A

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
UN0		<b>Sound system</b> , ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS) 1 - Upgradeable to (UP0) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette or (UC6) Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer.	A	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Steering wheel</b> , 4-spoke, deluxe, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature, Black	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
	NP5	<b>Steering wheel</b> , leather-wrapped rim, Black, steel sleeve, includes theft-deterrent locking feature	n/a	■	■	■
CF5		<b>Sunroof</b> , power, tilt-sliding	A	A	A	n/a
		<b>Theft-deterrent system</b> , PASSlock	S	S	S	S
	D34	<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed	S	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed and vanity mirror, passenger-side 1 - Upgradeable to (DH6) Visors, padded, color-keyed, illuminated vanity mirrors, passenger- and driver-side.	n/a	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>
DH6		<b>Visors</b> , padded, color-keyed, illuminated vanity mirrors, passenger- and driver-side	n/a	n/a	n/a	A
		<b>Warning tones</b> , headlamp on, key-in-ignition, driver safety belt unfasten, turn signal on	S	S	S	S
		<b>Windows</b> , rear quarter swing-out (Extended Cab)	S	S	S	n/a
A28		<b>Window</b> , rear sliding	n/a	A	A	A

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models. Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		<b>Air dam, body-color</b> 1 - Standard with (YC5) LS Trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a	S
		<b>Air dam, Gray</b> 1 - Air dam, body-color standard with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package.	S	S <sup>1</sup>	S	n/a
	VF6	<b>Bumpers, front and rear, body color, step, includes step pad</b>	n/a	■	■	■
		<b>Bumpers, front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad</b>	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
	T61	<b>Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control</b>	S	S	S	S
AJ1		<b>Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)</b>	n/a	A	A	■
		<b>Door, 3rd, driver-side</b> 1 - Standard on CS10653 Extended Cab only.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>
ANL		<b>Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly</b>	n/a	A	A	n/a
	ANL	<b>Fog lamps, front, halogen, integrated into front bumper with (V4A) Xtreme Package</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
B94		<b>Gold Package, includes Gold exterior emblems, stripe and wheels</b> 1 - Not available with (74U) Victory red exterior paint, (43U) Yellow exterior paint or Red Flames decals. Dealer must order (54A) Gold stripe, which requires (B94) Gold Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
		<b>Grille, Monochromatic, color-keyed</b> 1 - Included with (V4A) Xtreme sport appearance package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>
YC5		<b>LS trim, with exterior appearance package, includes (V37) Bumpers, front and rear, chrome, step and bodyside moldings with chrome insert</b> 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside or CS10803 Regular Cab, long box.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	D44	<b>Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable</b> 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	DK2	<b>Mirrors</b> , outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated 1 - Included with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	n/a	I <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>
	E63	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Fleetside, all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - Upgradeable to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside except for CS10803.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	E62	<b>Pickup bed</b> , Sportside 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package or CS10803.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	PCX	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , bed extender	A	A	A	A
	PDA	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , Black anodized bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with exterior appearance package, (V4A) Xtreme sport appearance package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails or Model CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PCZ	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , chrome bed rails 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special equipment package, soft tonneau cover, (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PDU	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , hard lockable tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	PDB	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , natural brushed aluminum bed rails 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, black anodized bed rails or CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PDW	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , soft tonneau cover 1 - Not available with (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or Model CS10803.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	PDZ	<b>Special Equipment Package</b> , trailer hitch 1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside or (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	ZAA	Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZCE) Tire, spare P205/75R15 all-season, blackwall or (ZCA) Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
ZCA		Tire, spare P205/75R15, all season, White outlined-letter. 1 - Requires (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, white outlined-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
ZCE		Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Requires (QCE) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	QCE	Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Upgradeable to (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
QCA		NEW! Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter	A	A	n/a	n/a
	QCB	Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall	n/a	n/a	■	■
	N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	n/a
	PH1	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a
	N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps	n/a	n/a	■	■
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S	S	S
D98		Xtreme accent stripe, for hood or Flame side decal, roof and tailgate (Dealer must specify 13A, 41A, 59A, 70A if stripes are desired or 38A if Red Flame side decals are desired)	n/a	n/a	n/a	A
BZY		Xtreme specific bed liner 1 - Requires (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
	V4A	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package, includes (ZQ8) Suspension Package, Sport, consisting of a 2" (5.1 cm) lowered ride height and monotube shocks, 16" x 8" (40.6 cm x 20.3 cm) aluminum wheels, (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16 all-season blackwall, body-colored grille with gold bowtie as well as body-colored front and rear bumpers	n/a	n/a	n/a	■

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models. Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		Air dam, body-color 1 - Air dam Spectra Gray with (ZR5) Appearance Package.	n/a	n/a	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>
		Air dam, Gray	S	S	S	n/a
		Bumpers, front and rear, body-color, rear step includes pad	n/a	■	n/a	■
		Bumpers, front and rear, Dark Gray, rear step includes pad	■	n/a	■	n/a
E95		Cargo cover, soft tonneau, Black 1 - Requires (ZR5) Appearance Package. Not available with (PCX) Special Equipment Package, bed extender.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
	T61	Daytime running lamps, includes automatic exterior lamp control	S	S	S	S
AJ1		Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted (all windows except light tinted glass on windshield, driver and front passenger)	n/a	A	A	■
		Door, 3rd, driver-side 1 - Requires CT10653 Extended Cab Model.	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a
ANL		Fog lamps, front, halogen, incorporated into headlamp assembly	n/a	A	A	A
		Grille, color-keyed and chrome with composite headlamps	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
		Grille, Gray and chrome with composite headlamps	S	S	S	n/a
YC5		LS trim, with exterior appearance package, includes (V37) Bumpers, front and rear, chrome, step and bodyside moldings with chrome insert 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a
	D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black, below eye-line, adjustable 1 - Upgradeable to (DK2) Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	DK2	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated 1 - Included with (ZQ6) Convenience Package.	n/a	I <sup>1</sup>	I <sup>1</sup>	S
		Pickup bed liner	n/a	n/a	n/a	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
	E63	<b>Pickup bed, Fleetside</b> , all-welded steel with double wall construction and corrosion protection with 8 cargo tie-downs and tailgate, locking, 2-position 1 - May be upgraded to (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	■	□ <sup>1</sup>	■	■
	E62	<b>Pickup bed, Sportside</b>	n/a	A	n/a	n/a
	PCX	<b>Special Equipment Package, bed extender</b>	A	A	A	A
	PDA	<b>Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails</b> 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails or (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PCZ	<b>Special Equipment Package, chrome bed rails</b> 1 - Not available with (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, or (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover or (PDU) Special Equipment Package, black anodized bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PDU	<b>Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover</b> 1 - Not available with (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or Crew Cab (ZR5) Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	PDB	<b>Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails</b> 1 - Not available with (YC5) LS trim with Exterior Appearance Package, (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover, (PDU) Special Equipment package, hard lockable tonneau cover, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails or (PDA) Special Equipment package, Black anodized bed rails.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
	PDW	<b>Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover</b> 1 - Not available with (PDB) Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails, (PCZ) Special Equipment Package, Chrome bed rails, (PDA) Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails, (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or (ZR5) Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	PDZ	<b>Special Equipment Package, trailer hitch</b> 1 - Not available with (E62) Pickup bed, sportside.	A	A <sup>1</sup>	A	A
	ZEB	<b>Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter</b> , located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Available with (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>
	ZWU	<b>Tire, spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall</b> , located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Included with (QWU) Tires, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>	
	ZAA	Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle. 1 - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outline-letter or (ZBF) Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	ZBF	Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall, located at rear underbody of vehicle 1 - Available with (QBF) Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall. - Upgradeable to (ZEB) Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outline-letter.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	
	QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle - Upgradeable to (QEB) Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, white outlined-letter.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	QEB	Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter 1 - Includes (ZAA) Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	
	QWU	Tires, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall 1 - Includes (ZWU) Tire, spare, P265/75R15, on-/off-road, blackwall.	n/a	n/a	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	
	V76	Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted	A	■	■	■	
	N90	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast, includes center caps	n/a	■	n/a	■	
	PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum, includes gray accent, center caps	n/a	n/a	■	n/a	
	PH1	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps	■	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Wipers, intermittent, front, includes pulse washers	S	S	S	S	
	ZR5	NEW! <b>Appearance Package</b> , includes Black roof rack, side steps, bed rails, specific aluminum wheels with Spectra Gray accents, Spectra Gray wheel flares and bumpers and (2) ZR5 decals 1 - Not available with (PDU) Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover or (PDW) Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover.	n/a	n/a	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	K60	<b>Alternator</b> , 100 amps	S	S	S	S
		<b>Battery</b> , heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S
		<b>Brakes</b> , 4-wheel antilock, front disc/rear drum	S	S	S	S
V10		<b>Cold Climate Package</b> , includes engine block heater and Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Required in Alaska, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. - Includes heavy-duty battery and (K05) Engine block heater.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
G80		<b>Differential</b> , locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. - Not available with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI. 2 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. - Required with (ZQ8) Suspension, Sport. - Not available with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>
FE9		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal requirements	A	A	A	A
NG1		<b>Emissions</b> , New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A
NE1		<b>Emissions</b> , Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	A	A	A	A
YF5		<b>Emissions</b> , California state requirements	A	A	A	A
VCL		<b>Emissions</b> , Federal Clean Air (for use by central fueled fleets in federally mandated non-attainment areas) Note: Option (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air must be ordered to receive the (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certification. If (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with the base (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements and will not be (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certified 1 - Requires (CS10653) 2WD Extended Cabs with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (CS10603/CS10653) models with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
NB8		<b>Emissions override</b> , California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) 1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California requirements, (NG1) Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	LN2	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 2200 L4 MFI, (120 HP [89.5 kW] @ 5000 rpm, 140 lb.-ft. [189.0 N-m] @ 3600 rpm) 1 - Upgradeable to (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
LU3		<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (2WD - 180 HP [134.3 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 245 lb.-ft. [330.7 N-m] @ 2800 rpm) (4WD - 190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lb.-ft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	A	A	A	A
	C5T	<b>GVWR</b> , 4200 lbs. (1905 kg) (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box)	S	S	S	S
	C3A	<b>GVWR</b> , 4400 lbs. (1996 kg) (CS10653 Extended Cab)	n/a	n/a	S	S
	C5D	<b>GVWR</b> , 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) (CS10653 Extended Cab)	S	S	n/a	n/a
	C5D	<b>GVWR</b> , 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box with (LN2))	S	S	n/a	n/a
C5A		<b>GVWR</b> , 4900 lbs. (2223 kg) (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box with (LU3))	A	A	n/a	n/a
GU4		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.08 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy duty, rear. Not available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
GU4		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.08 ratio (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Required with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy duty, rear. Not available with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
GU6		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.42 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box, CS10803 Regular Cab, long box and CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE			
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>	
	GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (MW2) Transmission, 5 - speed manual.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
GT5		Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Required with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. Required with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic and (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	
	GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio (CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Upgradeable to (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic or (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10653 Extended Cab only)	■	■	n/a	n/a	
	Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box only) 1 - (Z85) Suspension Package, Increased Capacity includes RPO (C5A) GVWR, 4900 lbs. (2223 kg) with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI; includes (C5D) GVWR, 4600 lbs. (2087 kg) with (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	
	Z83	Suspension Package, Solid Smooth Ride (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) 1 - Upgradeable to (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	
	ZQ8	Suspension Package, Sport , includes (N96) 16" (40.6 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke and (QCB) Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10653 Extended Cab)	n/a	n/a	■	■	
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box and CS10653 Extended Cab) 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio or (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	
	M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive (CS10803 Regular Cab, long box) 1 - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio or (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI.	■ <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	



Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
	MW2	<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box )  1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
	MW2	<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10653 Extended Cab)  1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (LN2) Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI and (GT5) Rear axle, 4.10 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>
M50		<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10653 Extended Cab)  1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio. (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear required with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
M50		<b>Transmission</b> , 5-speed manual with overdrive (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box)  1 - Requires (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (GU4) Rear axle, 3.08 ratio. (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear required with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual. Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench.	n/a	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models. Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
	K60	Alternator, 100 amps	S	S	S	S
		Battery, heavy-duty, 525 cold-cranking amps, includes rundown protection	S	S	S	S
	JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc	S	S	S	S
V10		Cold Climate Package, includes engine block heater and Battery, heavy-duty 690 cold-cranking amps 1 - Required in Alaska, Minnesota, Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota. - Includes heavy-duty battery and (K05) Engine block heater.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
G80		Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear 1 - Required with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio and (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI. - Optional with (GU6) Rear axle, 3.42 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
FE9		Emissions, Federal requirements	A	A	A	A
NG1		Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements	A	A	A	A
NE1		Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements	A	A	A	A
YF5		Emissions, California state requirements	A	A	A	A
VCL		Emissions, Federal Clean Air (for use by central fueled fleets in federally mandated non-attainment areas) Note: Option (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air must be ordered to receive the (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certification. If (VCL) Emissions, Federal Clean Air is not ordered, the vehicle will be produced with the base (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements and will not be (LEV) Emissions, California emission compliance - HD certified 1 - Requires (CT10653) 4WD Extended Cabs with (LU3) Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI and (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a
NB8		Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont (for vehicles ordered by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine with Federal emissions) 1 - Requires (FE9) Emissions, Federal requirements.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
NC7		<b>Emissions override</b> , Federal (for vehicles ordered by dealers in Federal emission states with California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine emissions; may also be used by dealers in states of California, New York, Vermont, Massachusetts or Maine to order different state-specific emissions) <b>1 - Requires (YF5) Emissions, California requirements, (NG1) Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements or (NE1) Emissions, Massachusetts or Maine state requirements.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
	LU3	<b>Engine</b> , Vortec 4300 V6 MFI (2WD - 180 HP [134.3 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 245 lb.-ft. [330.7 N-m] @ 2800 rpm) (4WD - 190 HP [141.7 kW] @ 4400 rpm, 250 lb.-ft. [339.5 N-m] @ 2800 rpm)	■	■	■	■
	C5A	<b>GVWR</b> , 4900 lbs. (2223 kg)	n/a	n/a	S	n/a
	C6F	<b>GVWR</b> , 5150 lbs. (2336 kg)	S	S	n/a	S
	GU6	<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.42 ratio <b>1 - Upgradeable to (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.</b>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	n/a	□ <sup>1</sup>
GT4		<b>Rear axle</b> , 3.73 ratio (CS10603 Regular Cab, short box) <b>1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear - Not available with (M50) Transmission, 5-speed manual and (Z85) Suspension package, Increased Capacity.</b>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■	A <sup>1</sup>
ZM5		<b>Skid Plate Package</b>	A	A	■	n/a
		<b>Steering</b> , power	S	S	S	S
	Z85	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Increased Capacity, includes 1.26" (32 mm) twin-tube shocks and a 1.14" (29 mm) stabilizer bar	■	■	n/a	■
	ZR2	<b>Suspension Package</b> , Wide Stance, includes decal, revised wide-tread frame, strengthened front differential gears and drive axles, large bearings and longer, large rear axle shafts, revised multi-leaf springs and added rear axle track bar, front stabilizer bar, Bilstein gas-pressurized shock absorbers, shield package and chrome grille, front fenders and pickup box outer panels with extra wide wheel flares, modified jack and spare tire stowage winch	n/a	n/a	■	n/a
		<b>Suspension</b> , front, independent torsion bar, and stabilizer bar	S	S	S	S
		<b>Suspension</b> , rear, semi-floating axle with 2-stage multi-leaf springs	S	S	S	S
	NP1	<b>Transfer case</b> , electronic shift, includes dash-mounted controls	S	S	S	S

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
M30		Transmission, 4-speed automatic, electronically controlled with overdrive 1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	■ <sup>1</sup>
	M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual with overdrive 1 - Upgradeable to (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. - Requires (GU6) rear axle 3.42 ratio with (Z85) Suspension Package, increased capacity. - Not available with (AM6) Seats, front 60/40 split bench. 2 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear with (GT4) Rear axle, 3.73 ratio.	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>1</sup>	□ <sup>2</sup>	n/a

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.												
Model	Engine	Transmissions			Axles				GVWR lbs. (kg)			
		MW2 5-Speed Manual with OD	M50 5-Speed Manual with OD	M30 4-Speed Automatic with OD	GU4 3.08	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	GT5 4.10	C5T 4200 (1905)	C3A 4400 (1996)	C5D 4600 (2087)	C5A 4900 (2223)
CS10603	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	n/a	A	n/a	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a
	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	S	S	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	A	n/a
	LN2 Vortec 2200 MFI	n/a	n/a	A	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	S	n/a	A	n/a
	LN2 Vortec 2200 MFI	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	A	S	n/a	A	n/a
CS10803	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S
	LN2 Vortec 2200 MFI	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	n/a	S	n/a
CS10653	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	n/a	A	n/a	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	A	S	n/a
	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	S	n/a	S <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	A	S	n/a
	LN2 Vortec 2200 MFI	n/a	n/a	A	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	A	S	n/a
	LN2 Vortec 2200 MFI	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	S	n/a	A	S	n/a
1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear.												

S = Standard Equipment   A = Available   n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature   ■ = Included in Equipment Group   □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.							
Model	Engine	Transmissions		Axles		GVWR lbs. (kg)	
		M50 5-Speed Manual with OD	M30 4-Speed Automatic with OD	GU6 3.42	GT4 3.73	C5A 4900 (2223)	C6F 5150 (2336)
CT10653	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	S	n/a	S	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	S
	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	A	A	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>2</sup>	A
CT10643	LU3 Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	n/a	S	S	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	S
1 - Requires (G80) Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear. 2 - Included with (ZR2) Suspension Package, Wide Stance.							

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior	
				Medium Gray	Graphite
Base	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Base	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
LS	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	WA-Number	Interior		XTREME ACCENT STRIPE COLORS AND FLAME DECALS					
			Medium Gray	Graphite	Available Accent Stripe Colors					
					13A Sparkle Silver	38A Red Flames	41A Black	70A Torch Red	59A Competition Yellow	54A Gold Package <sup>1</sup>
Light Pewter Metallic	11U	WA-382E	A	A	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Indigo Blue Metallic <sup>2</sup>	39U	WA-9792	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Black Onyx <sup>2</sup>	41U	WA-8555	A	A	A	A	n/a	A	A	A
NEW! Yellow <sup>2</sup>	43U	WA-5456	A	A	A	A	A	A	n/a	n/a
Dark Green Metallic	47U	WA-9539	A	A	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Summit White <sup>2</sup>	50U	WA-8624	A	A	A	A	A	A	n/a	A
Sandalwood Metallic	58U	WA-711J	A	A	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Victory Red <sup>2</sup>	74U	WA-9260	A	A	A	A	A	n/a	A	n/a
Dark Cherry Red Metallic <sup>2</sup>	94U	WA-9088	A	A	A	A	A	n/a	n/a	A

1 - Requires (B94) Gold package. Not available with (74U) Victory Red or (43U) Yellow. (B94) Gold package includes Gold stripe(must specify 54A), badges and wheels.

2 - Available (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package colors.

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.					
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior	
				Medium Gray	Graphite
Base/LS	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Base/LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Crew Cab	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	n/a	12H
Crew Cab	Leather reclining high-back buckets (8-way power, heated)	AN3	Deluxe Leather seating surfaces	n/a	122

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	WA- Number	Interior	
			Medium Gray	Graphite
Light Pewter Metallic	11U	WA-382E	A	A
Indigo Blue Metallic	39U	WA-9792	A	A
Black Onyx	41U	WA-8555	A	A
Yellow	43U	WA-5456	A	A
Dark Green Metallic	47U	WA-9539	A	A
Summit White	50U	WA-8624	A	A
Sandalwood Metallic	58U	WA-711J	A	A
Victory Red	74U	WA-9260	A	A
Dark Cherry Red Metallic	94U	WA-9088	A	A



S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior	
				Medium Gray	Graphite
Base/LS	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Base/LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Crew Cab	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	n/a	12H
Crew Cab	Leather reclining high-back buckets (8-way power, heated)	AN3	Deluxe Leather seating surfaces	n/a	122

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	WA- Number	Interior	
			Medium Gray	Graphite
Light Stellar Blue	none	WA-146B	A	A
Yellow	none	WA-9411	A	A
Yellow	none	WA-9414	A	A
Wheatland Yellow	9W3	WA-253A	A	A
Green	none	WA-7941	A	A
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	A	A
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	A	A
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	A	A

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable *Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.					
Decor Level	Seat Type	Seat Code	Seat Trim	Interior	
				Medium Gray	Graphite
Base	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
Base	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
LS	60/40 reclining split-bench	AM6	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H
LS	Reclining high-back buckets	AV5	Deluxe Cloth	92H	12H

Exterior Solid Paint	Color Code	WA- Number	Interior	
			Medium Gray	Graphite
Light Stellar Blue	none	WA-146B	A	A
Yellow	none	WA-9411	A	A
Yellow	none	WA-9414	A	A
Wheatland Yellow	9W3	WA-253A	A	A
Green	none	WA-7941	A	A
Green, Woodland	9V5	WA-9015	A	A
Tangier Orange	9W4	WA-9417	A	A
Doeskin Tan	9V9	WA-9403	A	A

S = Standard Equipment    A = Available    n/a = Not Available I = Included with another feature    ■ = Included in Equipment Group    □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable						
*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.						
Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.						
Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
		Interior				
9J6		<b>Steering column, tilt (MSRP = \$145.00)</b> Tilt-steering column without cruise control. 1 - Requires RPO (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (ZQ3) Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
		Exterior				
8X1		<b>Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00)</b> "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	A	A	A	A
8F2		<b>Tailgate ornamentation delete (MSRP = No Charge)</b> Deletes decals and nameplates on truck exterior. 1 - Not available with RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
8E1		<b>Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00)</b> 3 gallons in addition to normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government sales order.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
9V5		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Woodland Green 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
9V9		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
9W3		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Wheatland Yellow 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment groups 1SA and 1SB available on CS10603, CS10803 and CS10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SC and 1SX available on CS10603 and CS10653.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>1</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SX <sup>2</sup>
9W4		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Tanger Orange 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Mechanical</b>				
8U4		<b>Engine block heater (MSRP = \$35.00)</b> Engine block heater with hook-up cord. 1 - Not available with T10643 Model, RPO (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

S = Standard Equipment A = Available n/a = Not Available

I = Included with another feature ■ = Included in Equipment Group □ = Included in Equipment Group but upgradeable

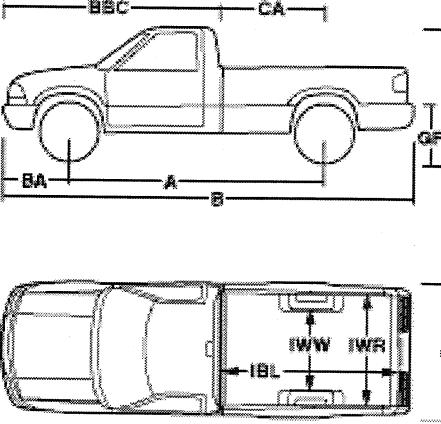
\*Indicates availability of feature on multiple models. For example, it indicates feature availability on 2WD and 4WD Models or Rear wheel drive and All-wheel drive Models.

Options listed in the shaded column titled Ref. Only RPO Code are either included in a package or are 'base' equipment and cannot be ordered as a free flow option.

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description 1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
		<b>Interior</b>				
9J6		<b>Steering column, tilt (MSRP = \$145.00)</b> Tilt-steering column without cruise control. 1 - Requires RPO (M30) Transmission, 4-speed automatic. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (ZQ3) Convenience Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Exterior</b>				
8X1		<b>Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00)</b> "Fasten Safety Belts" reminder label on side door window glass.	A	A	A	A
8F2		<b>Tailgate ornamentation delete (MSRP = No Charge)</b> Deletes decals and nameplates on truck exterior. 1 - Not available with RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
8E1		<b>Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00)</b> 3 gallons in addition to normal assembly plant fill. 1 - Requires a Fleet or Government sales order.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>
9V5		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Woodland Green 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
9V9		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Doeskin Tan 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
9W3		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Wheatland Yellow 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a

Free Flow RPO Code	Ref. Only RPO Code	Description  1 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10653. 2 - Equipment groups 1SB and 1SC available on CT10653 3 - Equipment group 1SA available on CT10643.	Base	SLE		
			1SA <sup>1</sup>	1SB <sup>2</sup>	1SC <sup>2</sup>	1SA <sup>3</sup>
9W4		<b>Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge),</b> Tanger Orange 1 - Includes dark gray or black front and rear face components in lieu of color keyed. Requires SEO (TGK), Special Paint, one color, to be ordered. Not available with T10643 model, RPO (YC5) LS trim, with exterior appearance package, RPO (V4A) Xtreme Sport Appearance Package and RPO (ANL) Fog lamps, front.	A <sup>1</sup>	n/a	n/a	n/a
		<b>Mechanical</b>				
8U4		<b>Engine block heater (MSRP = \$35.00)</b> Engine block heater with hook-up cord. 1 - Not available with T10643 Model, RPO (V10) Cold Climate Package.	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>	A <sup>1</sup>

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

		Specifications	Regular Cab Short Box 2WD CS10603
	A	Wheelbase	108.30 (2751)
	B	Overall length	190.00 (4826)
	C	Body width	67.90 (1725)
	D	Overall height	62.00 (1575)
		Head room, front	39.50 (1003)
		Shoulder room, front	56.90 (1445)
		Hip room, front	53.60 (1361)
		Leg room, front	42.40 (1077)
		Tailgate width, Sportside	41.40 (1052)
		Tailgate width, Fleetside	54.90 (1394)
	CA	Cab to axle	37.40 (950)
	BA	Front bumper to axle	35.20 (894)
		Rear bumper to back of cab	106.00 (2692)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	25.90 (658)
	IBL	Inside length, at floor	72.40 (1839)
		Inside height	16.80 (427)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor, Sportside	51.00 (1295)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor, Fleetside	54.90 (1394)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing, Sportside	39.50 (1003)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing, Fleetside	40.30 (1024)
		Inside width, rear at top, Sportside	51.00 (1295)

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

	Specifications	Regular Cab Short Box 2WD CS10603
	Inside width, rear at top, Fleetside	56.60 (1438)
	Ground clearance, front	9.10 (231)
	Ground clearance, rear	7.20 (183)
	Sign panel area	9.5 (241) x 46.25 (1175)

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.



All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

		Specifications	Regular Cab Long Box 2WD CS10803
	A	Wheelbase	117.90 (2995)
	B	Overall length	206.00 (5232)
	C	Body width	67.90 (1725)
	D	Overall height	62.90 (1598)
		Head room, front	39.50 (1003)
		Shoulder room, front	56.90 (1445)
		Hip room, front	53.60 (1361)
		Leg room, front	42.40 (1077)
		Tailgate width	54.90 (1394)
	CA	Cab to axle	47.10 (1196)
	BA	Front bumper to axle	35.20 (894)
		Rear bumper to back of cab	106.00 (2692)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	28.10 (714)
	IBL	Inside length, at floor	88.30 (2243)
		Inside height	16.80 (427)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor	54.90 (1394)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing	40.30 (1024)
		Inside width, rear at top	56.60 (1438)
		Ground clearance, front	8.70 (221)
		Ground clearance, rear	6.70 (170)
		Sign panel area	9.5 (241) x 46.25 (1175)

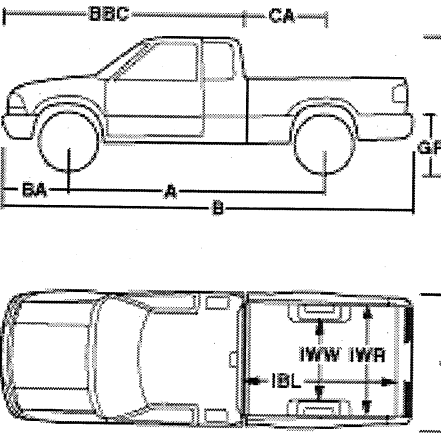
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

	Specifications	Regular Cab Long Box 2WD CS10803
--	----------------	--

customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

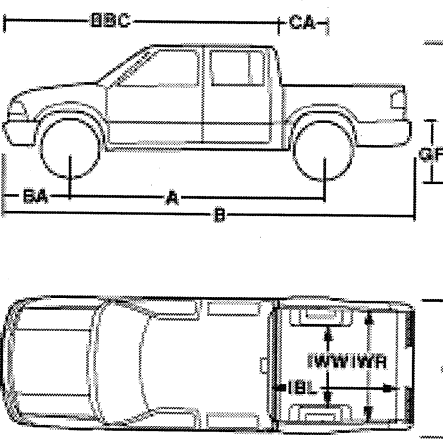
		Specifications	Extended Cab 2WD CS10653	Extended Cab 4WD CT10653
	A	Wheelbase	122.90 (3122)	122.90 (3122)
	B	Overall length	205.30 (5215)	205.30 (5215)
	C	Body width	67.90 (1725)	67.90 (1725)
	D	Overall height	62.70 (1593)	63.40 (1610)
		Head room, front	39.50 (1003)	39.50 (1003)
		Shoulder room, front	56.90 (1445)	56.90 (1445)
		Hip room, front	51.60 (1311)	51.60 (1311)
		Leg room, front	42.40 (1077)	42.40 (1077)
		Tailgate width, Sportside	41.40 (1052)	41.40 (1052)
		Tailgate width, Fleetside	54.90 (1394)	54.90 (1394)
	CA	Cab to axle	37.40 (950)	37.40 (950)
	BA	Front bumper to axle	35.20 (894)	35.20 (894)
		Rear bumper to back of cab	120.70 (3066)	120.70 (3066)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	27.20 (691)	27.70 (704)
	IBL	Inside length, at floor	72.80 (1849)	72.80 (1849)
		Inside height	16.80 (427)	16.80 (427)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor, Sportside	51.00 (1295)	51.00 (1295)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor, Fleetside	54.90 (1394)	54.90 (1394)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing, Sportside	39.50 (1003)	39.50 (1003)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing, Fleetside	40.30 (1024)	40.30 (1024)
		Inside width, rear at top, Sportside	51.00 (1295)	51.00 (1295)

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

	Specifications	Extended Cab 2WD CS10653	Extended Cab 4WD CT10653
	<b>Inside width, rear at top,</b> Fleetside	56.60 (1438)	56.60 (1438)
	<b>Ground clearance, front</b>	8.50 (216)	9.10 (231)
	<b>Ground clearance, rear</b>	7.20 (183)	7.50 (190)
	<b>Sign panel area</b>	9.5 (241) x 66.5 (1689)	9.5 (241) x 66.5 (1689)

Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

	Specifications		Crew Cab 4WD CT10643
	A	Wheelbase	122.90 (3122)
	B	Overall length	205.30 (5215)
	C	Body width	67.90 (1725)
	D	Overall height	63.40 (1610)
		Head room, front	39.50 (1003)
		Head room, rear	38.20 (970)
		Shoulder room, front	56.90 (1445)
		Shoulder room, rear	57.20 (1453)
		Hip room, front	51.60 (1311)
		Hip room, rear	49.50 (1257)
		Leg room, front	42.40 (1077)
		Leg room, rear	34.60 (879)
		Tailgate width	54.90 (1394)
	CA	Cab to axle	19.90 (505)
	BA	Front bumper to axle	35.20 (894)
		Rear bumper to back of cab	138.10 (3508)
	GF	Ground to top of rear load floor	27.20 (691)
	IBL	Inside length, at floor	55.20 (1402)
		Inside height	16.80 (427)
	IWR	Inside width, at floor	54.90 (1394)
	IWW	Inside width, between wheelhousing	40.30 (1024)

All dimensions in inches (mm) unless otherwise stated.

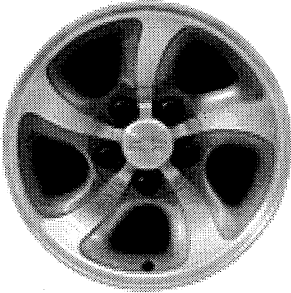
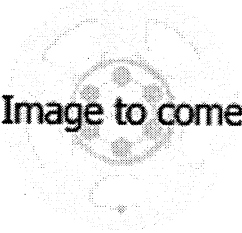
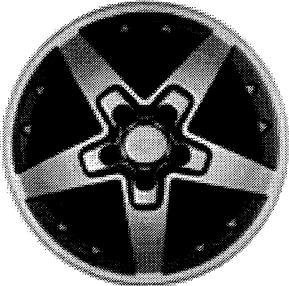
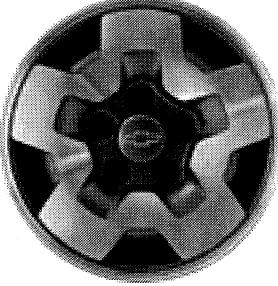
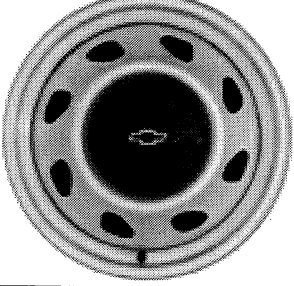
	Specifications	Crew Cab 4WD CT10643
	Inside width, rear at top	56.60 (1438)
	Ground clearance, front	8.50 (216)
	Ground clearance, rear	7.50 (190)
	Sign panel area	9.5 (241) x 66.5 (1689)

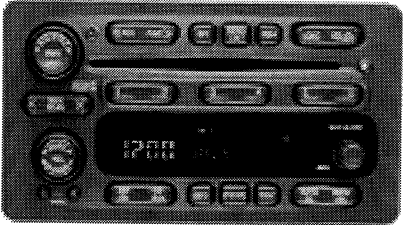
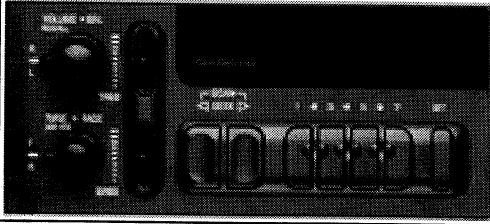


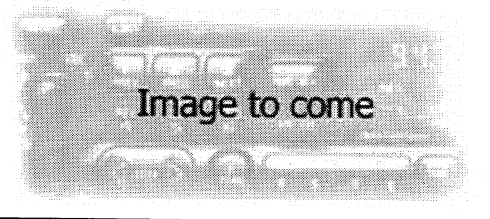
Published dimensions indicated are without optional equipment or accessories. Additional accessories or equipment ordered at the customer's request can result in a minor change in these dimensions.

	Regular Cab 2WD CS10603	Regular Cab, Long Box 2WD CS10803	Extended Cab 2WD CS10653
<b>Specifications</b>			
Front shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)
Front stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.00 (25)	1.00 (25)	1.00 (25)
Rear shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)
Rear stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.00 (25)	1.00 (25)	1.00 (25)
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	37.0 (11.3)	39.8 (12.1)	41.3 (12.6)
<b>Capacities</b>			
Front axle, lbs. (kg)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)
Front spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)
Rear axle, lbs. (kg)	2900 (1315)	2900 (1315)	2900 (1315)
Rear spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	2300 (1043)	2300 (1043)	2700 (1225)
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	3016 (1368)	3112 (1412)	3198 (1451)
Cargo volume, cargo box, cu. ft. (liters)	39.4 (1115.8)	48.1 (1362.2)	39.4 (1115.8)
Payload <sup>1</sup> , lbs. (kg)	1184 (537)	1488 (675)	1202 (545)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), lbs. (kg)	4200 (1905)	4600 (2087)	4400 (1996)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)	2500 (1134)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2300 (1043)	2700 (1225)	2300 (1043)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	18 (68)	18 (68)	18 (68)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	3/0	3/0	3/1
1. Maximum payload capacity includes weight of driver, passengers, optional equipment and cargo.			

	Extended Cab 4WD CT10653	Crew Cab 4WD CT10643
<b>Specifications</b>		
Front shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)
Front stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.10 (28)	1.10 (28)
Rear shock absorber diameter, in. (mm)	1.26 (32)	1.26 (32)
Rear stabilizer bar diameter, in. (mm)	1.10 (28)	1.10 (28)
Turning diameter, curb-to-curb, ft. (m)	41.6 (12.7)	41.6 (12.7)
<b>Capacities</b>		
Front axle, lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	2800 (1270)
Front spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	2800 (1270)
Rear axle, lbs. (kg)	2900 (1315)	2900 (1315)
Rear spring capacity, lbs. (kg)	2700 (1225)	2700 (1225)
Curb weight, lbs. (kg)	3761 (1706)	4039 (1832)
Cargo volume, cargo box, cu. ft. (liters)	39.4 (1115.8)	30.2 (855.3)
Payload <sup>2</sup> , lbs. (kg)	1389 (630)	1111 (504)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR), lbs. (kg)	5150 (2336)	5150 (2336)
Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2800 (1270)	2800 (1270)
Rear Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR), lbs. (kg)	2700 (1225)	2700 (1225)
Fuel capacity, approximate, gallon (liters)	18 (68)	17 (64)
Seating capacity (front/rear)	3/1	2/3
2. Maximum payload capacity includes weight of driver, passengers, optional equipment and cargo.		



	<p>N60 <b>Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, includes center caps</b></p>
 Image to come	<p>N90 <b>Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast, includes center caps</b></p>
	<p>N96 <b>Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke, includes center caps</b></p>
	<p>PA3 <b>Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum, includes gray accent, center caps</b></p>
	<p>PH1 <b>Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray, includes Black center caps</b></p>

	<p>UC6  <b>Sound system</b>, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock and auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock, Radio Data System (RDS) and 6-speakers</p>
	<p>UM7  <b>Sound system</b>, ETR AM/FM stereo, includes seek-and-scan and digital clock</p>
	<p>UN0  <b>Sound system</b>, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)</p>
	<p>UP0  <b>Sound system</b>, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)</p>
	<p>UC6  <b>Sound system</b>, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer, includes seek-and-scan, digital clock, auto-tone control, speed-compensated volume, TheftLock and Radio Data System (RDS)</p>

**Deletions**

- Beige cloth interior deleted
- Glove box lamp deleted
- Cigarette lighter element deleted (covered 12 volt outlet remains)
- Coin holder deleted from 60/40 bench seat arm rest
- Tow hooks (V76 - 4X4 only) from standard to optional (included LS uplevel equipment groups)
- Floor mats (B32) from standard LS to optional
- Chrome wheel lip moldings are no longer available as part of the YC5 Exterior Appearance Package
- Tachometer (U16) optional with automatic transmission (included with LS equipment groups), standard with manual transmission
- On Crew cab, under hood lamp and glove box lamp deleted
- On Crew cab, cigarette lighter element deleted (covered 12 volt remains)
- On Crew Cab, lift out center console tray deleted
- NOTE: all equipment groups have been revised to allow for more ordering flexibility

**New Features**

- 60/40 split-bench seat (AM6) standard on Regular Cab
- ZR5 Appearance Package available on Crew Cab includes (interim 2002): Black roof rack, side steps and bed rails, specific aluminum wheels with Spectra Gray accents, Spectra gray wheel flares and bumpers and (2) ZR5 decals.
- Regular Production Accessories (interim 2002): Bed extender (PCX), chrome bed rails (PCZ), natural brushed aluminum bed rails (PCZ), black anodized bed rails (PDA), soft tonneau cover (PDW), hard lockable tonneau cover (PDU) and trailer hitch (PDZ)
- CS10803 Regular Cab, Long box model
- Yellow exterior color (43U)
- New cloth interior seating surfaces
- Available Flame / Heat decals (38A) on Xtreme models
- Available bedliner with Xtreme logo on Xtreme models (interim availability)
- Available soft tonneau cover for ZR5 Crew Cab with ZR5 logo (interim availability)
- Available (QCA) Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, white outlined-letter
- Equipment Groups have been completely revised to allow for greater ordering flexibility

**Changes**

- On Crew Cab, full size spare (ZBF/ZEB) is now optional as opposed to standard
- On Crew Cab, illuminated visor vanity mirrors (DH6) are now optional as opposed to standard
- On Crew Cab, fog lamps (ANL) are now optional as opposed to standard
- On Crew Cab, floor mats (B32) are now optional as opposed to standard
- On Crew Cab, sliding rear window (A28) is now optional as opposed to required
- On Crew Cab, rear locking differential (G80) is now optional as opposed to required
- On Crew Cab, P235/75R15 On-off Road white outlined tires (QEB) is now optional as opposed to required
- On Crew Cab, Dual play CD and Cassette Radio (UP0) is now optional as opposed to required
- NOTE: all options are free flow over the 1SA equipment group to allow for more ordering flexibility (1SH from 2002 MY has been dropped)

Option Code	Description
8E1	Fuel, additional 3 gallons (MSRP = \$8.00)
8F2	Tailgate ornamentation delete (MSRP = No Charge)
8U4	Engine block heater (MSRP = \$35.00)
8X1	Label, fasten safety belts (MSRP = \$2.00)
9J6	Steering column, tilt (MSRP = \$145.00)
9V5	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Woodland Green
9V9	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Doeskin Tan
9W3	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Wheatland Yellow
9W4	Paints, solid (MSRP = No Charge), Tangier Orange
A28	Window, rear sliding
AJ1	Glass, Solar-Ray deep tinted
AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench
AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split bench
AM6	Seats, front 60/40 split-bench
AN3	Seats, front leather seating surfaces high-back reclining buckets
ANL	Fog lamps, front
ANL	Fog lamps, front
AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets
AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets
AV5	Seats, front high-back reclining buckets
B30	Floor covering, color-keyed carpeting
B32	Floormats
B32	Floormats
B94	Gold Package
BG9	Floor covering, rubberized vinyl
BZY	Xtreme specific bed liner
C3A	GVWR, 4400 lbs. (1996 kg)
C5A	GVWR, 4900 lbs. (2223 kg)
C5A	GVWR, 4900 lbs. (2223 kg)
C5D	GVWR, 4600 lbs. (2087 kg)
C5D	GVWR, 4600 lbs. (2087 kg)
C5T	GVWR, 4200 lbs. (1905 kg)
C60	Air conditioning, front manual
C6F	GVWR, 5150 lbs. (2336 kg)
CF5	Sunroof, power
D34	Visors, padded
D44	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, manual, Black
D98	Xtreme accent stripe, for hood or Flame side decal, roof and tailgate
DC4	Mirror, inside rearview
DH6	Visors, padded
DK2	Mirrors, outside rearview, foldaway, power, heated
DK7	Console, overhead custom
E62	Pickup bed, Sportside
E63	Pickup bed, Fleetside
E95	Cargo cover, soft tonneau
FE9	Emissions, Federal requirements
G80	Differential, locking, heavy-duty, rear
GT4	Rear axle, 3.73 ratio
GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio

Option Code	Description
GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio
GT5	Rear axle, 4.10 ratio
GU4	Rear axle, 3.08 ratio
GU4	Rear axle, 3.08 ratio
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
GU6	Rear axle, 3.42 ratio
JC1	Brakes, 4-wheel antilock, 4-wheel disc
K60	Alternator, 100 amps
LN2	Engine, Vortec 2200 L4 MFI
LU3	Engine, Vortec 4300 V6 MFI
M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
M30	Transmission, 4-speed automatic
M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual
M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual
M50	Transmission, 5-speed manual
MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual
MW2	Transmission, 5-speed manual
N60	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum
N90	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, cast
N96	Wheels, 4 - 16" x 7" (40.6 cm x 17.8 cm) aluminum, 5-spoke
NB8	Emissions override, California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont
NC7	Emissions override, Federal
NE1	Emissions, Maine or Massachusetts state requirements
NG1	Emissions, New York or Vermont state requirements
NP1	Transfer case, electronic shift
NP5	Steering wheel, leather-wrapped rim
PA3	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) bright aluminum
PCX	Special Equipment Package, bed extender
PCZ	Special Equipment Package, chrome bed rails
PDA	Special Equipment Package, Black anodized bed rails
PDB	Special Equipment Package, natural brushed aluminum bed rails
PDU	Special Equipment Package, hard lockable tonneau cover
PDW	Special Equipment Package, soft tonneau cover
PDZ	Special Equipment Package, trailer hitch
PH1	Wheels, 4 - 15" x 7" (38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) steel painted Gray
QBF	Tires, P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall
QCA	Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, White outlined-letter
QCB	Tires, P235/55R16, all-season, blackwall
QCE	Tires, P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall
QEB	Tires, P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter
QWU	Tires, P265/75R15
T61	Daytime running lamps
U16	Instrumentation, tachometer
UC6	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer
UC6	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with 6-disc CD changer
UM7	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo
UN0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player
UP0	Sound system, ETR AM/FM stereo with CD player and cassette

Option Code	Description
V10	Cold Climate Package
V4A	Xtreme Sport Appearance Package
V76	Recovery hooks, 2 front, frame-mounted
VCL	Emissions, Federal Clean Air
VF6	Bumpers, front and rear
YC5	LS trim, with exterior appearance package
YF5	Emissions, California state requirements
Z83	Suspension Package, Solid Smooth Ride
Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity
Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity
Z85	Suspension Package, Increased Capacity
ZAA	Tire, spare, compact, located at rear underbody of vehicle.
ZBF	Tire, spare P235/70R15, all-season, blackwall
ZCA	Tire, spare P205/75R15, all season, White outlined-letter.
ZCE	Tire, spare P205/75R15, all-season, blackwall
ZEB	Tire, spare P235/75R15, on-/off-road, White outlined-letter
ZM5	Skid Plate Package
ZQ3	Convenience Package
ZQ6	Convenience Package
ZQ8	Suspension Package, Sport
ZR2	Suspension Package, Wide Stance
ZR5	Appearance Package
ZWU	Tire, spare

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

Automatic Transmission Ratings with Ball Hitch				
Model	(LN2) Vortec 2200 L4 MFI		(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	
	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
CS10603	4.10	3100 (1406)	3.42	6000 (2722)
CS10653	4.10	3000 (1361)	3.42	5600 (2540)
CS10803			3.42	5900 (2676)
CT10653 w/o ZR2			3.42	5500 (2495)
			3.73	5500 (2495)
CT10653 w/ZR2			3.73	4700 (2132)
CT10643			3.42	5200 (2359)
			3.73	5200 (2359)

Note: S-10 pickups equipped with Xtreme Sport Appearance Package are not designed, nor intended, to tow a trailer.

GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Automatic Transmission		
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)	
	6500 (2948)	9500 (4309)
(LN2) Vortec 2200 L4 MFI	4.10	
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI		3.42 / 3.73 <sup>1</sup>

1 - GCWR limited to 9000 lbs with ZR2 Suspension.

Maximum trailer ratings are calculated assuming standard equipped vehicle, driver and required trailering equipment. The weight of optional equipment, passengers and cargo will reduce the maximum trailer weight your vehicle can tow. 10 to 15% of the trailer weight is the recommended trailer tongue load.

Manual Transmission Ratings with Ball Hitch				
Model	(LN2) Vortec 2200 L4 MFI		(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI	
	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)	Axle Ratio	Maximum Trailer Weight lbs. (kg)
CS10603	3.73	1600 (726)	3.08	3900 (1769)
CS10653	4.10	2000 (907)	3.08	3800 (1724)
CS10803			3.08	3900 (1769)
CT10653 w/o ZR2			3.42	4000 (1814)
CT10653 w/ZR2			3.73	4200 (1905)

Note: S-10 pickups equipped with Xtreme Sport Appearance Package are not designed, nor intended, to tow a trailer.

GCWR For Engine/Rear Axle Ratio Combination with Manual Transmission					
Engine	(GCWR) Gross Combination Weight Ratings lbs. (kg)				
	5000 (2268)	5500 (2495)	7500 (3402)	8000 (3629)	8500 (3856)
(LN2) Vortec 2200 L4 MFI	3.73	4.10			
(LU3) Vortec 4300 V6 MFI			3.08	3.42	3.73